GRAND MARINA OFFERS MANY FIVE STAR ACCOMMODATIONS.

Secured tiled restrooms and showers, full service marine center, friendly knowledgeable staff, night security, and a 24-hour free pump-out station, just to name a few.

Stop by to see what you have been missing.

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants
Blue Pelican Marine ............... 154
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The 21
Marchal Sailmakers ............... 144
MarineLube .......................... 157
New Era Yachts .................. 160
Pacific Crest Canvas .............. 32
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication
Pacific Yacht Imports
UK-Halsey Sailmakers
Elan has been a fixture in the Express 37 one-design fleet for a long time, but for relatively new owner Jack Peurach, the ocean races have been particularly rewarding. In 2012, Elan won her division in the Pacific Cup - and nobody was more surprised than first-timers Jack and his crew. The 2013 OYRA (Ocean Yacht Racing Association) series has been equally kind to Elan, with a string of solid finishes. Jack and his crew placed first in their division at the close of the season.

Elan has had this success with a relatively old set of Pineapple sails that came with the boat, which according Jack, “miraculously, still look great.” It has only been this year that Jack has started to upgrade to a new set - not surprisingly, exactly like the old set ... from Pineapple Sails.

Call us today for an upgrade of your own; for sails designed and built right here in Alameda, California.
Cover: The 34th America’s Cup was a thrill ride, all the way down to the 19th race. See page 84 for full coverage of this epic event.

Photo: ACEA / Abner Kingman

Copyright 2013 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 22
sightings 70
america’s cup finals 84
eye on the bay 92
red bull recap 94
delta doo dah 98
cruising tips, pt. I 102
baja ha-ha profiles, pt. II 108
max ebb: distress sail 114
the racing sheet 118
world of chartering 124
changes in latitudes 130
classy classifieds 146
brokerage 157
advertisers’ index 157

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
The new Oceanis 38 can be a daysailer that offers an open loft-like feel, a weekender that features a 2- or 3-cabin layout and privacy options, extra tables, and fitted galleys, or a cruiser with 2 or 3 fitted cabins, a large galley, and a selection of features you choose to configure the boat to your use.

The 38 features a full-length chine and a deep-draft T-shaped keel which provide increased stiffness and stability while reducing heel, and twin rudders for a responsive helm.

www.passageyachts.com
Don’t leave port without’m!

MONITOR INDVANE

Servo Pendulum/Optional Emergency Rudder

www.selfsteer.com

See over 5000 photos of boats with Windvane installations

Built in the USA – Used Worldwide

See us at the Annapolis Boat Show Booth C-29

We are also the proud manufacturer of:

auto-helm

Saye’s Rig

SOS Emergency Rudder

Auxiliary Rudder/Trimtab, no lines, emergency rudder

Pendulum Trimtab for hydraulic steering/high freeboard

Stand-alone, stows under deck, just like your life raft

All sailing skippers from circumnavigators to recreational cruisers need the silent, reliable extra helmsman that a windvane provides.

No impossible-to-fix electronics, no maintenance...

A 24/7 workhorse at half the price of an installed underdeck autopilot!

We can supply the RIGHT Windvane/Emergency Rudder for your boat

Point Richmond, CA
510.215.2010
888.946.3826
scanmar@selfsteer.com
The fastest and most durable performance sail in the world is now available in a versatile new style for small-to-medium-sized sailboats. **3Di 760m™** is packed with all the 3Di punch you'd expect, but is easier to handle, easier to trim and easier on your wallet. Contact your nearest North representative today and discover how far 3Di can take your team.

To learn more about 3Di 760m, visit our website at [www.northsails.com/3Di.aspx](http://www.northsails.com/3Di.aspx)

ABOVE: J/88 hull #1 flying 3Di 760m mainsail and jib in Newport, RI. Photo courtesy J-Boats
SUMMER INVENTORY CLEARANCE - ALL IN-STOCK BOATS ON SALE!

New for 2013 - Jeanneau 469
New for 2013 - J/Boats J/88

New 2014 Jeanneau 409
New 2014 Jeanneau 379
New 2013 J/Boats J/70
New 2013 J/Boats J/111

2014 Leopard 44
2014 Leopard 48

Cruising Yachts
Sail California

Alameda • San Diego
Marina Del Rey • Long Beach
Newport Beach

See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale
www.CruisingYachts.net
www.SailCal.com

Alameda Yacht Sales Office
1070 Marina Village Pkwy,
Suite #108,
Alameda, CA 94501

Phone: (510) 523-8500

72' Custom M/S '66………… $775,000
61' C&C Ketch '72…………… $199,000
55' Tayana '88……………… $249,000
52' Santa Cruz '99…………… $495,000
52' Transpac Custom '03…… $395,000
50' Owen Clarke Open '03… $295,000
40' Jboats J/120……………… $144,900
36' Freedom '88……………… $65,000

35' Hunter  '03……  $87,500
35' J/105 '02 "Oh Mama"…… $114,900
35' J/105 '99 "Danae"………… $85,000
35' J/105 '92 "Vim"………… $75,000
34' Hanse '……………… $92,500
33' Synergy 1000 '99………… $49,000
30' Knarr '61………………… $60,000
30' Scout '80….……………… $49,500
25' Nautica Wide Body '00…… $110,000

2014 Leopard 44
2014 Leopard 48
2014 Leopard 44
2014 Leopard 48
New for 2013 - Jeanneau 469
New for 2013 - J/Boats J/88
New 2014 Jeanneau 409
New 2014 Jeanneau 379
New 2013 J/Boats J/70
New 2013 J/Boats J/111

INSTOCK

Alameda Yacht Sales Office
1070 Marina Village Pkwy,
Suite #108,
Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (510) 523-8500

Alameda • San Diego
Marina Del Rey • Long Beach
Newport Beach

See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale
www.CruisingYachts.net
www.SailCal.com

BOATS

Cruising Yachts
Sail California

72' Custom M/S '66………… $775,000
61' C&C Ketch '72………… $199,000
55' Tayana '88……………… $249,000
52' Santa Cruz '99………… $495,000
52' Transpac Custom '03….. $395,000
50' Owen Clarke Open '03… $295,000
40' JBoats J/120……………… $144,900
36' Freedom '88……………… $65,000

Marina Village Boat Fest
October 3-6, 2013
Join Us There!

'09 Maxwel Cat 40 $750,000
'04 Catalina 400 $191,000
'99 Catalina 400 $169,000
'07 Jeanneau 39i $178,500

'06 Fox 44 $253,000
'96 JBoats J/130 $195,000
'04 Tartan 4100 $315,000
'08 JBoats J/124 $249,000

'05 Owen Clark 60 $749,000
'05 Santa Cruz 53 $CALL
'02 Bakewell 50 $549,000
'78 Gulfstar 50 $112,500

'06 Hunter 38 $129,000
'98 Catalina 380 $114,000
'05 Beneteau 373 $119,500
'91 Hunter 37.5 $69,900

'09 Maxwel Cat 40 $750,000
'04 Catalina 400 $191,000
'99 Catalina 400 $169,000
'07 Jeanneau 39i $178,500

'06 Hunter 38 $129,000
'98 Catalina 380 $114,000
'05 Beneteau 373 $119,500
'91 Hunter 37.5 $69,900

'04 Catalina 36 MKII $115,000
'05 Beneteau 373 $119,500

'95 JBoats J/105 $72,000

SUMMER INVENTORY CLEARANCE - ALL IN-STOCK BOATS ON SALE!

72' Custom M/S ‘66………… $775,000
61’ C&C Ketch ‘72………… $199,000
55’ Tayana ‘88……………… $249,000
52’ Santa Cruz ‘99………… $495,000
52’ Transpac Custom ‘03….. $395,000
50’ Owen Clarke Open ‘03… $295,000
40’ JBoats J/120……………… $144,900
36’ Freedom ‘88……………… $65,000

35’ Hunter ‘03…… $87,500
35’ J/105 ‘02 “Oh Mama”…… $114,900
35’ J/105 ‘99 “Danae”………… $85,000
35’ J/105 ‘92 “Vim”………… $75,000
34’ Hanse ’…………………. $92,500
33’ Synergy 1000 ‘99………… $49,000
30’ Knarr ’61………………… $60,000
30’ Scout ‘80………………… $49,500

25’ Nautica Wide Body ‘00……… $110,000
FEATURED LISTINGS

50' Custom Steel Scow Schooner
Gas Light • 1998
$595,000

41' Tartan 4100
1999
$249,000

40' Cookson Farr
1992
$89,000

36' Beneteau 361
2002
$109,000

36' Catalina
1986
$39,500

36' Islander Freeport
1978
$48,000

33' Hans Christian 33T
1984
$129,000

30' Cape Dory Cutter
1982
$32,500

30' Nonsuch Ultra
1989
$63,800

28' Alerion Express
2000
$63,000

10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
NEW GREENLINE HYBRIDS

30' Greenline
New! 2014
$334,620

40' Greenline
New! 2014
$578,000

57' Bayliner 5788
Pilothouse, 2001
$549,000

48' DeFever LRC/Trawler
1980
$175,000

44' Sea Ray 440
Express Bridge, 1997
$165,000

41' Storebro SRC 400
1990
$169,000

39' Sea Ray Sport Fish
Sedan, 1979
$195,000

34' Bayliner 3488
Command Bridge, 1993
$130,000

34' Californian Long Range
Cruiser, 1985
$45,000

30' Carver 300
Aft Cabin, 2002
$59,900
Non-Race


**Oct. 1-Nov. 30** — America’s Cup & Historic Racing on San Francisco Bay exhibit at the Maritime Museum, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Includes historic boats, historic and modern photos, and a rare model of America. Open daily with museum admission. Info, www.maritime.org or (415) 447-5000.

**Oct. 2-30** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

**Oct. 3** — SF2SF Ocean Race, a presentation about the newest around-the-world race by Cree Partridge and Jim Antrim at Corinthian YC, 6:30 p.m. Free. RSVP at www.cyc.org.


**Oct. 4-26** — A Salute to the America’s Cup art exhibit by BayWood Artists on the Bay at the Bay Model in Sausalito. Info, www.baywoodartists.org.

**Oct. 5** — Redwood City PortFest, a free showcase of the waterfront. Live music, kids’ activities, food and wine garden. Info, www.rucportfest.com or (650) 306-4150.

**Oct. 5** — Chula Vista Marina Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-noon. Info, boatslips@cvmarina.com.

**Oct. 5** — Chantey Sing aboard a historic vessel at Hyde St. Pier, 8 p.m.-12 a.m. Free. RSVP to peter_kasin@nps.gov.

**Oct. 5** — Oktoberfest. EYC. www.encerinal.org.

**Oct. 5, 26** — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $40 adults, $20 kids 6-15. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.


**Oct. 6-27** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

**Oct. 7-11** — Hey, sailor. It’s Fleet Week. The air show and naval fleets have been canceled, so this year’s activities revolve around Humanitarian Assistance Disaster Response. See www.fleetweek.us.

**Oct. 10** — Are you a single boatowner needing crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 239-7245.


**Oct. 13-18** — Round the Rocks Fiotlilla, a cruise around Catalina & Santa Barbara Islands led by Capt. Holly Scott of Charlie’s Charts, $150/boat. Info, info@charliescharts.com.

**Oct. 14** — Celebrate Columbus’ famous sail today.

**Oct. 16** — Downwind Marine’s Offshore Communication
Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks
Catalina 470 MkII, 2011 .................................. $365,000
Catalina 42 MkII, 2005 ................................. REDUCED! 178,000
Catalina 42, 1989 ........................................ 84,500
Catalina 400, 2001 ......................................... REDUCED! 159,000
Catalina 36 MkII, 2001 ............................... REDUCED! 95,000
Catalina 34 MkII, 2007 ................................ 115,900
Catalina 34, 1986 ......................................... REDUCED! 40,995
Catalina 309, 2009 ....................................... 93,500
Catalina 30, 1988 ......................................... NEW LISTING! 28,000
Catalina 30, 1979 ......................................... NEW LISTING! 13,950

Catalina 28 MkII, 1997 ........................................ 32,000
Catalina 250, 2005 .......................................... 23,900

Preowned Sailing Yachts
Norseman 447, 1984 ................................ REDUCED! 169,000
Beneteau 36.7, 2010 ................................. NEW LISTING! 133,500
Ercison 32, 1970 ........................................ 26,900
New Ranger Tugs (base price)
Ranger 31 Sedan Tug, 2014 ................................ JUST ARRIVED! 269,937
Ranger 31 Flybridge, 2014 ...................... NEW MODEL YEAR! 279,937
Ranger 29 Tug, 2014 .......................... NEW MODEL YEAR! 229,937
Ranger 31 Flybridge, 2014 .................................................. 279,937
Ranger 29 Tug, 2014 ............................................. NEW MODEL YEAR! 229,937
Ranger 29 Tug, 2012 .................................................. 159,937
Ranger 25 Tug, 2012 ........................................ 129,937

Preowned Ranger Tugs
Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 .................................................. 224,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2010 ............................................ 105,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009, includes trailer ................ 105,000
Ranger 21 Tug, 2008 ............................................. 39,000

Preowned Power Yachts
Stephens 70 Classic Motor Yacht, 1966 .................. 1,100,000
Ocean Alexander 44, 1991 .......................... REDUCED! 139,000

We're the proud dealer of Ranger Trailerable Tugs, and Catalina and Tartan Sailing Yachts – all Made in America brands.

Please visit us at www.faralloneyachts.com for details.
Training seminar series kicks off with ‘Using Your Marine SS’ by Gordon West & Shea Weston, 5:30-9:30 p.m. $25 each or $30/couple. All seminars at Downwind Marine unless noted. 10/17: ‘SailMail Training’ by Jim & Sue Corenman and Shea Weston, 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. at Pt. Loma Assembly Hall, $85/$75; 10/17: ‘Radial Made Simple for Cruisers’ by Terry Sparks, 5:30-8:30 p.m., $25/$30; 10/18: ‘Icom M802 Made Simple for Cruisers’ by Terry Sparks, 5:30-9:30 p.m., $25/$30. RSVPs recommended. Info, www.downwindmarine.com.

Oct. 18 — Sail under the full moon on a Friday night.

Oct. 18 — Full Moon Sail aboard the schooner Seaward in Sausalito, 6-8 p.m. $50. Info, www.callofthesea.org.


Oct. 25 — Presentation by Marc and Doreen Gounard on their circumnavigation on their catamaran Imani at Sausalito Public Library, 7:30 p.m. Free. Info, www.csausalito.ca.us.

Oct. 26 — SF Maritime’s Sea Music Concert Series continues aboard Balclutha at Hyde St. Pier, 8-10 p.m. Next up: Serre l’Écoute, 8-10 p.m.; $14 per concert. Info, www.maritime.org or (415) 561-6662 ext. 21.

Oct. 26 — Maritime Crafts for Kids at SF Maritime National Historical Park’s Hyde St. Pier, 1-3 p.m. Free. Info, john_curnane@nps.gov or (415) 447-5000.


Oct. 31 — Dress as your favorite savior for Halloween.

Nov. 3 — Daylight Saving Time ends.

Nov. 3 — Sailing program forum to discuss how to grow the sport, organized by Alameda Community Sailing Center at Oakland YC, 1 p.m. Info, attarian@alamedacym.org.

Nov. 7 — High Tech Sail Making by North Sails’ Bill Pear-son at Corinthian YC, 6:30 p.m. Free. RSVP at www.cyc.org or (415) 435-4771.

Racing

Sept. 29-Oct. 5 — International Folkboat Regatta, RYC,
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs—whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.
It warms our journalistic heart to think that Red Smith, the legendary sport columnist for The New York Times, must have faced this situation, too. We’re sitting here with the printer breathing down our necks for our pasted-down flats, but the story — no, The Sailing Story of the Century! — doesn’t have a conclusion yet. The seventh and deciding race of the 1983 America’s Cup race won’t be over until the pressmen turn on their machines. What do we do, Red? What do we do?

Whether or not the Aussies, led by the dashing John Bertrand and the frumpy, puckish Ben Lexcen, can finally wrest the Auld Mug from the grasp of the New York YC and their dogged defenders on Liberty, this will always be remembered as the year the America’s Cup became a real yacht race. No more lopsided, ho-hum four-zip walkovers by the Yanks in their technically superior and more ably sailed yachts. After four challenges and $16 million, Perth tycoon Alan Bond came up with an effort equal to and in some ways superior to the Americans. No longer can media journalists fall back on Ring Lardner’s hackneyed comment that watching yachts race was as exciting as watching grass grow.

Newsflash! It appears now, minutes after Australia II crossed the finish line ahead of Liberty in the seventh and final race, that the 132-year winning streak has been broken. Barring protests or acts of God, the America’s Cup will be removed from its case at the New York YC and carried to its new home at the Royal Perth YC on Pelican Point, Crawley Bay. The unthinkable has happened.

Conner seemingly had the race in the bag, crossing the starting line eight seconds ahead in the light winds. The red-hulled Liberty held comfortable leads for the first four legs, rounding the second weather mark by 57 seconds. Australia II went farther east on the run, finding more breeze and surging ahead to a 21-second lead by the time they reached the final turn. From there, skipper John Bertrand and his Waltzing Matildas zealously guarded their gains to take the winner’s gun.

Radio stations flashed the news around the world. History had been made. For patriotic Americans, this was a bitter blow. The Stars and Stripes no longer rule the seas. For patriotic Australians, this was the closest to heaven on earth they will ever get. Three cheers for the winners — they did a fine job.

Earn up to 4% on your purchases as a West Advantage Rewards Member!

Become a member of the most rewarding loyalty program in boating and earn points for every dollar that you spend with us. In addition, you’ll get members-only savings, discounts on boat charters and boating magazine subscriptions, volume purchase discounts and more. Sign-up today online or at any store location.

Visitar store! For the location nearest you, or to shop 24/7, go to www.westmarine.com
**CALENDAR**


**Oct. 13** — Laser Short Course Championship at RYC. Info, nburke@skysail.com or (415) 601-7483.


**Nov. 2** — Summer’s Last Gasp. HMBCY, www.hmbyc.org.


**Nov. 2** — Fall Series #3. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.


**Nov. 2-3** — Perry Cup/Kelp Cup. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

**Nov. 3** — Midwinter #1. SYC, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org.

**Nov. 3** — Jack & Jill+1, the woman-skippered triple-handed race on the Estuary. IYC, www.iyc.org.


**Nov. 9** — Turkey Shoot. LWSA, www.lwsailing.org.

---

**Call Today**

(510) 523-4388

**HOGIN SAILMAKERS**

- New racing and cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions/new sun covers
- Full service and repair loft
- Boom and canvas covers
- ATN spinnaker socks
- Strongtrack
- Sails are manufactured in our Alameda loft

Call us today to discuss your sail inventory.

510.523.4388
1801-D Clement Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com
CONGRATULATIONS
2013 Rolex F40 World Champions Alberto Rossi and Team

2014 Rolex F40 World Championship September 17–20
St Francis Yacht Club, San Francisco. www.farr40.org

San Diego March 14–17 (Midwinters)
Long Beach May 18–21 (Rolex North American Championship)
Marina del Rey June 18–21 (Cal Cup)
Santa Barbara July 16–19 (West Coast Championship)
San Francisco September 11–14 (Rolex Big Boat Series)

Photo: Rolex/Daniel Forster
Nov. 9-10 — Midwinter #1, BYC, www.berkeleyyc.org.  
Nov. 9-10 — Opti Winter #1, SFYC. www.sfyc.org.  
Nov. 10 — Midwinter #1, IYC. www.iyc.org.  
Nov. 13 — YRA Year-End Trophy Party. Details TBA.

Remaining Summer Beer Can Regattas
CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races. Intraclub only; Thursday evening JY15 races through October. Gary Farber, racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.
COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/2. Jim Maishin, (650) 793-0741 or regatta@cpyc.com.
LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/16. Steve Katzman, (530) 577-7715.
MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 10/2. Rak Kumar, rak@coppernet.net.
SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/9. Dan Lockwood, (650) 326-6783 or dan@hnlockwood.com.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

October Weekend Tides

| date/day | time/ht. time/ht. time/ht. time/ht. |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 10/05Sat | 0020/5.3 0548/1.4 1216/6.0 1825/0.1 |
| 10/06Sun | 0108/5.2 0624/1.7 1250/6.1 1907/0.2 |
| 10/12Sat | 0723/4.8 1231/2.7 1825/5.4 |
| 10/13Sun | 0102/0.2 0819/5.2 1345/2.2 1941/5.4 |
| 10/14Mon | 0202/0.3 0906/5.5 1446/1.6 2052/5.4 |
| 10/19Sat | 0037/5.2 0547/1.6 1208/6.2 1832/0.3 |
| 10/20Sun | 0126/5.1 0627/2.0 1240/6.1 1911/0.3 |
| 10/26Sat | 0652/4.5 1206/3.0 1716/4.6 |
| 10/27Sun | 0008/0.9 0759/4.7 1312/2.7 826/4.4 |

October Weekend Currents

| date/day | slack max slack max |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 10/05Sat | 0216 0451/3.6E 0817 1109/3.3F |
| 10/06Sun | 0303 0535/3.4E 0852 1146/3.2F |
| 10/12Sat | 0217 0523/2.2F 0847 1102/2.2E |
| 10/13Sun | 0322 0629/3.3F 0943 1210/2.5E |
| 10/14Mon | 0550 1835/2.4F 2125 1835/2.4F |
| 10/19Sat | 0092/0.8 0421 0788/3.4F |
| 10/20Sun | 0112/0.6 1315/3.0E 1652 1944/2.9F |
| 10/26Sat | 0193 0449/3.2E 0816 1104/3.2F |
| 10/27Sun | 0236 1740/1.5F 2027 2324/2.9E |
We're happy to share them. (No hidden charges!)

IT'S SIMPLE!
Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

• Prop and Shaft Work
• Mast & Rigging Repair
• Fiberglass & Blister Repair
• Gelcoat Repair

• Gas & Diesel Engine Service
• LPU Hull & Topside
• Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
LETTERS

OUR EXPERIENCE AT AQUATIC PARK
On our way from San Diego to British Columbia in 2010, we sailed into San Francisco Bay and anchored at Aquatic Park. After anchoring, I scanned the beach with binoculars looking for a place to land our dinghy. I noticed an old dory on the beach next to the pier, so I thought, "Hmmmmmm, looks like a good spot." So after rowing in, that's where we left our dinghy. We then hopped onto the pier and noticed all of these beautiful classic wooden vessels.

After spending about two hours casually strolling up and down the pier admiring all the ships, we decided to return to our boat. But when we jumped back down to the beach, we were stopped by two security guards who asked us what we were doing. We explained that we were anchored out in Aquatic Park and had left our dinghy there on the beach. Only then did we learn that we'd been inside the San Francisco Maritime Museum, which is meant to be entered from the street via the front gate after you pay an entry fee. After explaining that our boat, a replica of Joshua Slocum's famous Spray, has a somewhat historical link, the guards agreed with a laugh to allow us to keep our dinghy there for the next two days.

For whatever it's worth, we had a fun and pleasant experience in Aquatic Park, with our dinghy being properly watched over by security guards.

Julius & Suzie Hanak
Emerald Steel, Spray replica
San Diego

10 FEET WOULD HAVE BEEN ACCEPTABLE
At 12:30 p.m. on August 29, we were motorsailing WSW on San Francisco Bay aboard Salcera on starboard tack at 5.5 knots. Oracle Team USA's catamaran had been heading NW, and then tacked downwind, heading east. They came at us at about 35 knots, and their chase boat was not on station.

Salcera held her course, and within seconds Oracle, also on starboard, was upon us. We watched in silence as she took our stern by just three feet! Such a small distance at such high speed was not corinthian seamanship. Ten feet would have been acceptable, but three feet was negligent. Had either vessel changed course even slightly, Salcera would have been destroyed and crew on both boats would have been killed.

There had been no radio alerts that boats were to clear the area, as there were for the next day. We are excited that the America’s Cup came to San Francisco Bay, but we think the Oracle sailors need to be more respectful of others.

Marla Forrest
Salcera, Catalina 34
San Francisco Bay
WERE YOU THERE?

SVENDSEN’S CELEBRATES THE WINNERS AND ALL WHO ENJOYED USING THEIR BOATS TO WATCH THE CUP.

“Svendsen’s provides the highest quality repair services year round. Helping our customers enjoy moments on the Bay like this are why we enjoy this business.”

-Sean Svendsen, Owner

Boat Works 510.522.2886
Chandlery & Rig Shop 510.521.8454
Metal Works 510.864.7208
Dinghy & Trailer Sales 510.521.8454
General Inquiries info@svendsens.com

1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

Call 510-522-2886 or request a boat yard service appointment online at www.svendsens.com
LETTERS

Marla — If your boat was missed by only three feet, we’d agree that it was too close for safety. On the other hand, we personally would have been thrilled to be on a boat that an AC72 skirted at such a short distance at such a high speed. It’s unlikely we’ll see the likes of those monsters again anytime soon.

WHAT WOULD STERLING HAYDEN SAY?

I’ve learned a lot of things about sailing from reading Latitude 38 and ‘Lectronic Latitude. The July 22 ‘Lectronic article titled What a Great TransPac! not only mentioned a little of overall winner Dorade’s colorful history, but also educated me as to the correct pronunciation of her name. I’d always heard people pronounce it as ‘Dor-aid’, not ‘Dor-odd’.

That got me searching the internet for a little history of dorade vents. Lo and behold, this is what Wikipedia had to say about them: “The first appearance of dorade boxes was on the Olin Stephens-designed Dorade, a yacht built in 1929 for ocean racing. As originally built, Dorade’s vents led directly below, but this was found to allow water below, and the vents were modified in the early 1930s.”

How interesting. Now if you can just get people to follow Sterling Hayden’s admonishment that a boat’s main living — and, of course, drinking — area, usually found between the port and starboard settees, is a ‘saloon’ and not a ‘salon’, which is where one would have one’s hair done.

Jon Hafstrom
Sea Horse, Island Packet 35
San Francisco

Jon — We’d always thought it was ‘Dor-aid’, too, but when we met Fremont owner Matt Brooks at the Voiles de St. Barth in the islands two years ago, he kept referring to her as ‘Dor-odd’. He pays the bills and wins the races, so we’re pronouncing it the way he does. Of course, if you went to a chandlery and asked for a ‘Dor-odd’ vent, you’d probably get an odd look.

Just before going to press, we bumped into Matt while watching the America’s Cup races. “You can call her ‘Dor-odd’ as I do, or you can call her ‘Dor-aid’, just call me for lunch,” he said.

As for saloons and salons, pronunciations and spelling change with time. Most sailors in the United States who use ‘saloon’ predate the Boomer generation.

YOU’RE SUCH A TOSser

I saw the ‘Lectronic article about the epic battle between the Tosser — the Wanderer — and the Hoarder — Doña de Mallorca — aboard Profligate. Did you know that in the United Kingdom, ‘tosser’ more or less means the same thing as ‘wanker’.

Nick Burke
Secretary, Laser District 24

Nick — The Wanderette, our second wife, was a bird from London, so we knew that. We deliberately used the term Tosser for the sake of a self-deprecating double entendre we hoped might win a chuckle or two.
One of the deepest marinas on San Francisco Bay: 12-ft depth minimum!

(510) 236-1013
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
DOÑA'S LINGERING REPUTATION IN MALLORCA

We had a thoroughly enjoyable evening on our Catalina 42 last year with the Tosser and the Hoarder after the Tosser gave his presentation at the California YC. Having the two of you aboard was one of our boating highlights. As we mentioned that night, we would soon put our beloved sailboat Breez’n, which we had owned for 18 years, up for sale. She sold in two weeks to a lovely couple from the Richmond YC, where she lives today.

When we’d last hauled her for a bottom job in January of 2012, the lift operator told me Breez’n weighed 29,000 lbs — about 9,000 lbs, or one-third, more than her designed displacement. I nearly fainted. After recovering, I proclaimed that Breez’n was going on a diet. Marci, being a hoarder, had other ideas.

But with the sale of our boat, we had to remove all our gear and stores before the new owners could take over. When Breez’n was hauled for the survey, the operator told me she was down to 24,000 lbs. We’d removed nearly 2½ tons from our boat! I couldn’t believe it.

We’ve since bought a lot up in Poulsbo, which is across Puget Sound from Seattle, where we’re building a home. Because the wind is so light and fluky up here, and the currents so strong, we’re going to buy — gasp! — a powerboat. Both of us have lived up here before, so we have a idea of what we will be going through during the winter months, but we still intend to go boating year ‘round. In fact, I’ll be buying a Harbor 20 sailboat by Schock to sail out of Port Madison. She’ll be perfect for sailing on the long and pleasant summer evenings.

P.S. We had a wonderful time in Palma de Mallorca, Spain, last November. Doña de Mallorca will like the fact that she’s still remembered there after all these years.

Garry & Marci Willis
ex-Breez’n, Catalina 42
Poulsbo, Washington

“I PREFER THE TERM ‘GATHERER’”

Tossing versus hoarding is a common battle between the sexes! I identify myself as a Gatherer as opposed to a Hoarder.

Christine Hagen
Avventura, KP-44
Jackson

“HI, MY NAME IS KATIE…”

Hoarding is the only reason that I would want to get a bigger boat. I’m enrolled in Hoarders Anonymous, but have yet to graduate.

Katie Prather
Miss Teak, Morgan 45
Dana Point

“GENDER ROLES”

Marina and I go through the same Tosser versus Hoarder battles on our Swan 44 Mykonos. Women must be hoarders because I like to toss.

Myron Eisenzimmer
Mykonos, Swan 44
San Anselmo
Southern California’s ONLY all-sail boat show!

October 24–27 • Shoreline Village at Rainbow Harbor

New & brokerage sailboats | Sailing gear & accessories | Charters, travel & services

Plus sailing seminars, hands-on, on-the-water sailing clinics & demos, sailing simulator and much more!

Visit StrictlySailLongBeach.com, click tickets and enter code Lat38 to receive $2 off one full-price adult admission ticket. Limit one per customer. Non-transferable. No duplications, copies or facsimiles accepted. No cash value. Not redeemable for cash or credit. Not valid at box office. Limit one per family.

www.StrictlySailLongBeach.com
Readers — Myron and Marina will be doing their fifth Ha-Ha this month.

↑⇑⇓

WATER, WATER EVERYWHERE...

In June of 2004, my wife Jennifer and I celebrated our 10th wedding anniversary by sailing out the Gate for Hawaii — and right into the teeth of a gale. Our boat was a beautiful but slow Vagabond 47 ketch. I’ve done two Ha-Ha’s on trimarans, and will be doing this fall’s on our new trimaran, so Latitude probably thought I only dabbled in fast boats.

After Jennifer flew home from Hawaii, four friends and my dad crewed on the trip home. A week from San Francisco, we ran out of water. Part of the reason was that my dad had apparently been taking baths. Yeah, the Vagabond had a tub.

We sailed another week without water and low on rations before we got back to the Bay. A year later I sold the Vagabond to buy a couple of rockets: a Moore 24 and a Corsair 31 trimaran. While taking all our stuff off the Vagabond, I opened a seldom used locker in the cavernous main salon — to find it absolutely packed with bottles of Hawaiian Springs water!

Paul Martson
Orange, Contour 34 trimaran
Pierpont Performance Sailing Ventura

⇑⇓

NOT QUITE 99 BOTTLES OF BEER, BUT CLOSE

My biggest fear during our South Pacific cruise was that we’d run out of toilet paper, which would have been gross. My husband Mike moaned every time I came home from the store with another case of toilet paper. I justified it by explaining how handy it would be when something was rattling in the middle of the night — just stuff a roll of toilet paper in the rattle area.

When we finally got back to Redondo from Hawaii, Mike removed all the rolls of TP that were still on the boat. It was then that we learned we’d crossed the Pacific and back with 88 rolls of unused toilet paper.

Robin Stout
Mermaid, Aleutian 51
Redondo Beach / La Cruz, Mexico

⇑⇓

IN CASE WE HAVE TO ABANDON THE HOMELAND

My father purchased an Alberg 35 sloop new in 1965, and I have been in charge of her since 1996. When I took over, I figured that I would need whatever Dad had needed on the boat. But over the years I have learned differently, as I have removed 40-lb anchors, gallons and gallons of booze — in the 1960s nobody wanted to be caught short of booze — 60 lbs of stainless bolts and nuts, and the oddest of all, six rusty and swollen half-gallon cans of Campbell’s soup. Bless those folks at Campbell’s for using such good cans, as half gallons of clam chowder all over the inside of a lazarette would have been awful.

When I asked my father why he’d put all the soup on the boat, he replied, “Just in case we have to abandon the homeland.” Go figure. These days it’s a couple of MREs for emergency food. Old habits die hard, especially these days.

Molly Pruyn
Alberg 35
Richmond YC

⇑⇓

DON’T TOSS THE DINGHY ANCHORS

It’s been a few years since our family stopped in Malaysia during our circumnavigation, but digging around in our boat recently, I found several tins of curried tuna and tinned ham
The latest generation of racing yachts are demanding Doyle Sails for their ultimate performance and unmatched durability. Creating sails that can win the first race and continue to outperform the competition after many races demands the very best design and engineering expertise, the finest materials, and the ongoing support for which Doyle is known.


:: Uncompromising Attention to Detail
:: Unparalleled Customer Service
:: Unlimited Possibilities

2013 Transpac Winners!
Congratulations to Frank Slootman and crew, 1st Place Div. 1, R/P 63 Invisible Hand

www.doylesails.com

DOYLE SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Colombo
510-523-9411

DOYLE SO. CALIFORNIA
Bob Kettenhofen
949-645-5388
that we’d bought there. But the Tosser on Profligate may want to keep two of the five dinghy anchors he discovered, as a dinghy anchor was the only thing we had stolen during our circumnavigation.

Emma Mather
Blue Sky, DownEast 45
Redondo Beach

DON’T MAKE GENERALIZATIONS

Some women, for example me, are Tossers, while some men, including my partner Craig Shaw, are Hoarders. Go Tossers, go! But just remember to hide the garbage, because the Hoarders always check.

Jane Roy
Adios, Columbia 43
Portland, Oregon

SPARES FOR SPARES

I'm with Doña the Hoarder. I say it’s better to have something and not need it than to not have something you need. How are you going to fix things without spare parts?

Craig Shaw
Adios, Columbia 43
Portland, Oregon

Craig — Carrying critical spare parts that can’t easily be obtained while cruising is one thing, de Mallorca’s hiding 75 lbs of pasta aboard Profligate is another.

TWO PEAS IN A POD

I always knew there was a reason that my husband Rob and Doña de Mallorca got along so well. I had to toss about 50 lbs of moldy rice and beans when I moved aboard! And you should see how many broken screwdrivers he has tucked away — “Just in case.” We needed a bigger boat just to store all the crap we’ll never use.

LaDonna Bubak
Gazelle, Wauquiez Centurion 47
San Rafael

MANGO MADNESS

As I recall, my ‘Mango Man’ Wayne and I helped impose a similar diet on Profligate years ago. We’re now doing the same on our Hughes 45 cat Capricorn Cat. If we don’t use something in three months, it goes on the dock for someone else.

Mango Man is the Hoarder, I am the Tosser. But only yesterday Jim Milski, who just circumnavigated with his Schionning 49 cat Sea Level, found a muffler and some dinghy wheels in the dumpster at our Sierra Point Marina in Brisbane. “You gotta have these,” Jim said to the Mango Man. And the Mango Man put them on our boat. It’s an ongoing battle for me.

Carol Baggerly
Capricorn Cat, Hughes 45
Brisbane

MORE ON ALDEBARAN

I could not agree more with Latitude’s response to the letter by Hayden Brown, whose 70-ft schooner Aldebaran sank, with many people aboard, after hitting the Richmond Breakwater. Brown subsequently pleaded for succor.

After one of last year’s AC World Series races, Brown and Aldebaran nearly ran me down on my 30-ft sloop Adagio. I had been proceeding under sail on starboard toward the Cityfront when Aldebaran approached under power off my port bow. Yet Brown refused to yield, as was required of him
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the

beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

Another Happy Customer

“I like the work you did, and, more importantly, my wife approves!”

— Mt. Belmonte

Westwind

Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

If Oracle Team USA uses us to detail their Protectors, Naiads and Water Wizards...so should you!

(415) 661-2205

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers

DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

• Mast  • Fabrication  • Insurance Work
• Rigging  • Hydraulics  • More...

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

Liz Diaz, Master Fabric Craftsman

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

Winner: 2010 at the beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Another Happy Customer

“I like the work you did, and, more importantly, my wife approves!”

— Mt. Belmonte

Westwind

Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

If Oracle Team USA uses us to detail their Protectors, Naiads and Water Wizards...so should you!

(415) 661-2205

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

South Beach Riggers

DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

• Mast  • Fabrication  • Insurance Work
• Rigging  • Hydraulics  • More...

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

Liz Diaz, Master Fabric Craftsman
by the Rules of the Road.

I think that the view George Hale expressed in his August letter, that Brown coming a cropper was karma, is correct. That, plus the fact Brown took so many people sailing while not having insurance, speaks volumes.

Jon Price
Tiburon YC

Readers — We received several angry phone calls from a woman who accused us of “hitting a man in his 70s when he’s down.” We understand her point of view. We also sympathize with Brown, whose boat sank as a result of her being driven onto the jetty, probably ending his sailing days. And we sympathize with Brown’s wife, who subsequently suffered an injury that required her to be hospitalized. However, we think these possible considerations are negated by the evidence that Brown’s angry encounter with George Hale was not an isolated incident.

In addition to the letter from Jon Price above, another Latitude reader wrote us about a similar incident with Brown and Aldebaran last October. The man and two friends were sailing his small sailboat near the Richmond Jetty, when they say Aldebaran, under power and with many people aboard, approached. Despite being required to yield, Brown and Aldebaran reportedly missed hitting the small sailboat by what the skipper on another boat nearby estimated to be about one foot.

We’re told that Brown had been driving Aldebaran, and after the near miss he screamed at the people on the other boat. He then left the schooner’s helm to sit down on the boat’s stern, arms defiantly folded over his chest. According to the owner, it was about 10 seconds before anyone took the helm of the schooner.

One of those on the small boat was a retired harbormaster, who advised the owner to report the incident to the local harbormaster. The owner didn’t, but says he now regrets it.

About a week later, the owner says he was driving to Brickyard Cove with another friend, when he saw Brown working on Aldebaran at a private dock. The owner went to talk to Brown, and explained that he’d been on the boat Aldebaran almost ran down. Brown is said to have demanded to know if the man had come to fight or come to sue. When Brown saw that he had a friend with him, he asked if he’d been brought along to beat up Brown. The friend was 70 years old.

There is a place for sympathy, but when we receive a minimum of three reports in a year of someone with a much larger boat apparently endangering much smaller boats in separate incidents, while almost proudly admitting to having no insurance, we don’t believe we can ignore it.

Fortunately, nobody was hurt in any of the incidents. We wish Brown good luck in trying to sell his salvaged boat and moving to Florida, and we hope his wife recovers quickly.

PASS THE VEGEMITE!

I brought the current Latitude 38 to our good mate Bob Mackie when we visited him and Annie Brennan aboard their canal yacht Nellie, which is moored in Paris. As always, he was enjoying it thoroughly — until he read Jim and Kent Milski’s disparaging comments about the food in Australia. Given that the food on Nellie was as good as, if not better than, everything we ate while in Paris, I have to sympathize. Not only are Aussies Bob and Annie some of the best cooks ever — which is one of the reasons we are thrilled that they are going to do the Baja Ha-Ha with us aboard our sailboat Compañera this fall — but with my six-plus months of traveling in Australia, I have to agree with Bob that the comment was pure rubbish!
CRUSIERS! HEAD FOR DOWNWIND MARINE

Cruiser Events for Everyone – Check www.downwindmarine.com

OFFSHORE COMMUNICATIONS SEMINARS

WED., THURS., FRIDAY (OCTOBER 16-18) • RADIO & RADAR
Location: Downwind Marine, 2804 Cañon Street, San Diego
Cost: $25/person or $30/couple – cash or check at the door.
   Time shown below. Check-in at 5PM for all.
   Space Limited – Reservations recommended!

   Wednesday – Gordon West and Shea Weston
   USING YOUR MARINE SSB  5:30PM - 9:30PM
   For reservations, email sheaw@offshoreoutfitters.com

   Thursday – Terry Sparks
   RADAR MADE SIMPLE FOR CRUISERS  5:30PM - 8:30PM
   Reservations: www.made-simplefor-cruisers.com/help-training

   Friday – Terry Sparks
   Icom M802 MADE SIMPLE FOR CRUISERS  5:30PM - 9:30PM
   Reservations: www.made-simplefor-cruisers.com/help-training

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 17 • SAILMAIL TRAINING
Location: Pt. Loma Assembly Hall, 3035 Talbot Street, San Diego
Cost: $50/person or $75/couple – cash or check at the door
   Presented by Jim & Sue Corenman and Shea Weston
   Time: 9AM-4PM (check-in at 8:30 AM)
   Reservations recommended. Email sysop@sailmail.com

TWO DAYS of CRUISER FUN at DOWNWIND MARINE
STORE DISCOUNTS plus VENDOR FAIRS & FOOD
SATURDAY STORE HOURS 8:30AM - 5:00PM

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 19 • BAJA HA-HA WELCOME BBQ
Baja Ha-Ha sailors meet other cruisers and bring a dish to share!
We supply hot dogs, chili and sodas for ALL customers. Noon - 4PM.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 2 • CRUISER KICK-OFF BBQ
Cruisers meet other cruisers and bring a dish to share!
We supply hamburgers and sodas for ALL customers. Noon - 4PM.

For Fall Schedule,
Click EVENTS at
www.downwindmarine.com

Tune to Cruisers' Net
Ch. 68 WHX369 • 8:30 AM Weekdays

“CRUISING DOWNWIND” EVENING SEMINARS
Back Door at Downwind Marine
2804 Cañon Street
Monday-Friday at 6PM
Doors open at 5:45PM
$3/person

Monday, October 21 - Author Wendy Hinman
   Tips & Tricks for Life Afloat
Tuesday, October 22 - Capt. Ann Kinner
   Charts – Past, Present and Future
Wednesday, October 23 - Dick Markie
   Info on Mainland Mexico & Puddle Jump
Thursday, October 24 - CF Koehler, Koehler Kraft
   Surviving a Haul Out
Friday, October 25 - Author Dale Parshall
   Life at Sea, What Works…or Not
Monday, October 28 - Capt. Holly Scott
   Tips and Techniques in Using Ground Tackle
Tuesday, October 29 - Bruce Brown, USCG Trainer
   Offshore Safety to Know Before You Go
Wednesday, October 30 - Amancio & Chrispeels
   Travel Liability and Health Insurance News
Thursday, October 31 - Tom Teeein, Educator
   Outboard Motor Care in Mexico
Friday, November 2 - Authors Bob & Gail French
   18 Endless Summers of Sailing

Monday, November 4 - Capt. Pat Rains
   What’s New for Cruising Mexico
Tuesday, November 5 - Barry Kessler
   Onboard Power to the Cruiser! 12 Volt Tips
Wednesday, November 6 - Mark & Emily Fagan
   Off the Beaten Path in Mexico – Where to Go
Thursday, November 7 - CF Koehler, Koehler Kraft
   Maintaining Your Diesel Motor
Friday, November 8 - Capt. Ann Kinner
   Planning for Cruising – The Info Part
P.S. Love your magazine!

Susan Flieder
San Diego

A STONE IN MY DECK SHOE

I have just read the interview with Jim and Kent Milski with interest. One point he made put a little stone in my deck shoe, and prompts my reply. His vast and sweeping statement “Of course even the best Aussie food isn’t very good” took my breath away. In my experience, even the worst Aussie food is better than the unhealthy, fat-laden food in the United States.

Another small point. Yes, the Aussie dollar is high now, but when I did a circumnavigation in 2001, the Aussie dollar bought 52 cents U.S. So Jim and Kent, your timing, as well as your taste buds, have been a little off.

Robert Mackie
Nellie Dick, Dutch Barge
Paris, France

THE VERY VARIABLE COST OF CRUISING

I would like to have written more often in the past because I’ve been cruising for 25 years, but I didn’t pay attention in school. This letter is so long that I guess it could qualify as a rant, but I want everyone to ‘be real’ about what it costs to own a boat and go cruising. I’ve read reports in Latitude about how inexpensive it can be to cruise, and how little this guy or that couple spent per month. But what people include or don’t include as part of the ‘cost of cruising’ is so subjective that it’s not really the true cost. I don’t think this helps cruisers who are just starting out.

I’m a 50-year-old who is cruising my third boat, a 1977 Tayana 37. I left Fiji in 2006, and have been surfing in Indonesia as much as I can handle for part of each year. I spend the rest of the year in Thailand and Malaysia. My boat is pretty close to the bottom of the scale when it comes to boats that I see cruising the oceans, but let me run down my expenses to show everybody what it has cost me.

I paid $53,000 for my Tayana when I bought her in Fiji in 2005. My first refit in Fiji cost a little less than $35,000. The chainplates were $1,000; rigging $5,000; sails $6,000; SSB $2,000; new thru hulls $1,000; a small autopilot $1,000; refrigeration $2,000; toilet $500; dinghy $2,500; two outboards $3,500; anchor windlass and chain $2,500; EPIRB $1,000; two-month haulout $1,500; paint job $2,000.

I later sailed to Australia, where I spent nearly $50,000 on an additional refit. Twenty-five thousand of it was for a new diesel, prop and shaft, as the originals were 33 years old and had died before Darwin. A big autopilot and radar were another $5,000.

I then reached Thailand, where I spent $30,000 on an additional refit. Twenty-five thousand of that was for a new diesel, prop and shaft, as the originals were 33 years old and had died before Darwin. A big autopilot and radar were another $5,000.

I then reached Thailand, where I spent nearly $50,000 on my third refit. It was $4,000 for self-tailing winches; $2,500 for roller furling, jib cars and track; $1,000 for new stainless; $7,000 for all new exterior teak; $5,000 for refrigeration; $2,500 for a stove with oven; $1,500 for an alternator and regulator; $500 for an electrical panel; $1,000 for solar panels; $1,000 for batteries; $1,000 for an inverter; $3,000 for 10 coats of varnish for the entire inside and outside of the boat; $1,000 for painting the deck; $3,000 for Treadmaster...
The Oyster 82 Darling was stolen and run up on the beach. Bay Marine Boatworks got the call to haul her in our 100-ton Travelift and ship her back to the manufacturer.

**PROJECT MANAGER**

Kim Desenberg has done it all in boat repair. Call him for a consultation on your next haulout.

**FULL SERVICE BOATYARD**

The Sailor’s Boatyard, Bay Marine Boatworks is a full-service boatyard in the full sense of the word. We offer a complete range of services at prices lower than the competition, and provide an accurate estimate up front. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you’ll find that we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs.

310 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA
(510) 237-0140
www.baymarineboatworks.com
for the deck: $1,000 for a television, DVD and stereo; $500 for a chartplotter; $5,000 for another cheap paint job; $5,000 for various things such as epoxy, bottom paints, thinners and stuff; $3,000 for a five-month haulout, and $2,000 for an apartment for five months.

I did all my own work except for the engine installation and stainless. I did a lot of wood repairs inside, such as five new bulkheads and some cosmetic stuff. Now my boat looks good and is in good working order. She is not a show boat, but she’s my pride, and I like to be ready to sail anywhere at any time.

So my budget for the boat, refits and cruising for the last eight years has come to a total of $330,000. Broken down, that’s $175,000 for the boat and refits, $90,000 in maintenance, gear replacements and haulouts, and $65,000 in food and diesel. It does not include medical costs and that of plane tickets home to visit family. So my eight-year cruise has cost over $41,000 a year. I expect that my boat is currently worth $100,000 if I wanted to sell her. So if I sold my boat today, my cost would have been just under $29,000 a year. I would be surprised if you can poke a stick in my figures, because as I said, I’m a budget cruiser all the way.

Since my last refit in 2007, I have spent average $15,000 a year replacing gear failures. I’m now on my second refriger-ator, second windlass, and third autopilot. In addition, I spend about $6,000 a year for food and $2,000 a year for diesel.

That said, I’m not complaining, and I’m happy with my life. Depending on how you want to calculate it, I spend either $29,000 or $41,000 a year to surf waves that others pay $6,000 to surf for just 10 days. I’ve been getting to surf epic waves most of the year, and haven’t worked a job in over five years. The latter is not by total choice on my part, as there have been legal and logistical issues. So while I’m not complaining, I think it’s important that people know what it really costs to go cruising.

I understand that it’s possible to cruise in parts of Mexico — and other places — for much less. I cruised Mexico for three years on a $10,000 boat and spent another $10,000 while I was there. But that was with a very basic boat that had 30-year-old sails, no windlass, no sounder, and just a handheld GPS, rowing dinghy and liferaft. But when you cross an ocean, you’re in a different environment.

With regard to the guy who said he cruised the Med for $700 a month, I would not want to be in a blow on his boat after five years of cruising, that’s for sure. I bet the boat smells too. In fact, he might just be the guy anchored way away from the rest of us here in Phuket right now.

I love Latitude, that it’s online, that you know your stuff, and that it’s staffed by surfers.

Kevin Whitegon
Helena, Tayana 37
Phuket, Thailand

Kevin — Thanks for the kind words, although we have to admit that we’re more SUP-ers these days than we are surfers. But we’ve still got the stoke — at least in 80-degree water.

You couldn’t be more correct than when you say the cost of cruising is hard to pin down because of the variables. The main variables are usually the cost and condition of one’s boat going in, how extensively the boat is equipped and the condition of the existing gear, how good a person is at maintaining and repairing stuff, and what part of the world one is cruising in and at what speed.

While it’s vague concept, when most people talk about the ‘cost of cruising’, we think they are referring to the average
Protect your investment

There’s a reason that InterProtect 2000E is the popular primer choice for all boat types. It works. Whether it’s guarding the fiberglass against blistering or protecting the metal from corrosion, it works. Anywhere from keel to mast InterProtect 2000E is the long-lasting, trusted epoxy primer that gets the job done. All boats, whether old or new, need protection from the marine element, so choose InterProtect 2000E and invest in peace-of-mind and more time to go boating.
monthly expenses after they have the boat and have equipped her to take off. Calculated that way, your cost of cruising would be about $24,000 a year; $15,000 of it being for gear and maintenance. That strikes us as reasonable amount for a singlehander, but certainly not low-budget.

The thing that strikes us about your expenditures is that you seem to have paid a lot of money for a boat that you seemingly needed to rebuild immediately from not much more than a hull and mast. The engine was ancient, five bulkheads needed to be replaced, the chainplates were bad, she didn’t have a dinghy or outboard, and she didn’t have a windlass, SSB, refrigeration, roller furling, or self-tailing winches. With all due respect, it seems as though you paid $55,000 for a monumental fixer-upper.

Had you had the $175,000 you’ve ultimately spent on your boat, you could have bought the best Tayana 37 in the world, wouldn’t have had to do any work on her, and would have had $50,000 to $75,000 left over. Few sailors appreciate the amount of time and money it takes to restore a fixer-upper. We suggest making one’s very best estimate, then multiplying the time and money by four. Seriously. While it costs more money upfront, in the long run it’s almost always less expensive to buy a boat that is already well equipped with relatively modern equipment.

The one thing almost all cruisers tell us is that they spend what they have. For example, Ben Doolittle of Sacramento just completed a two-year cruise from the Ha-Ha to Annapolis with his wife Molly and sons Mickey and RJ aboard the Catalina 38 Knee Deep. “While we probably spent an average of $3,750 a month,” Ben says, “there were months when we only had $2,000 come in, and we lived on that. On months when we had $6,000 come in, we somehow managed to spend all that, too. You spend what you have.”

Well, not everybody does. Take Jake van Ommen of the Gig Harbor-based Nadja 29 Fleetwood. When he left Santa Barbara for Thailand in early 2006, he had $200 to his name and the promise of $1,700 a month from Social Security — nothing else. He’s since cruised more than 40,000 miles to more than 40 countries. And while we’re not sure if he’s still doing it, for the first three or four years he, having once gone bankrupt, religiously put $1,000 of the monthly $1,700 in the bank each month. Somehow he was able to live on a total of $700 a month, and he didn’t feel deprived at all. By the way, he recently left Holland for Colombia, where he’ll begin exploring South America.

The guy who spent $700 a month while cruising in the Med a few years back was Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Hunter 466 Wanderlust. Mike was a quiet and meticulous guy who kept his boat clean as a whistle and all her systems in perfect running order. He’d just taken delivery of Wanderlust when he singlehanded her across to the Med. Although Mike owned a triplex on the water in Manhattan Beach, he was thrifty by nature. For example, he ate lots of Costco canned chicken because he wanted to, not because it was all that he could afford. He rarely stayed in marinas, and his only dining extravagance ashore was a cup of coffee each morning when he’d people-watch and do his socializing. Mike later took delivery of the new Hunter 49 Wanderer III, and singlehanded her around the world in 11 months.

While we think most cruising couples spend between $25,000 and $50,000 a year, there are certainly those who spend way over $100,000 a year because they can, and those who spend under $10,000 a year because that’s all they have. Our friend Jim Green of Martha’s Vineyard took off from Panama on the start of his third circumnavigation aboard his 10 Meter Tango II with $150. “Don’t worry,” he told his new girlfriend,
June 1st thru October 31st, 2014 - SUMMER MONTHS
(MUST STAY THE 5 MONTH PERIOD)

24 CENTS PER FOOT
PLUS IVA (TAX)

40 FOOT BOAT = $341 / MONTH INCL. IVA
50 FOOT BOAT = $426 / MONTH INCL. IVA
60 FOOT BOAT = $511 / MONTH INCL. IVA

THE BEST RATES IN MEXICO!
MAKE YOUR RESERVATION NOW!

EMAIL: atec@marina-mazatlan.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: www.marina-mazatlan.com
“we’ll find a wreck or something and make a little money.” And they did.

In a July 2011 Sightings piece, Cindy Holmes and Faith Tamerin of the Berkeley-based Vanguard 32 Carmen Miranda stated, “The only way for women with no real money to see all the things they want to see in the world is by cruising boat. Two women can cruise the world on $500 to $600 a month.” Mind you, they spent the last nine years of their circumnavigation in the Med, going up the canals of Europe — a berth in Paris was $25/night — and over to Ipswich, England, where they used the boat as a very cheap hotel and restaurant for two years.

LIVING AT POVERTY LEVEL AND LOVING IT

The publisher of Latitude asked us if we’d be willing to share what it’s been costing us to cruise for the last 14 years. It seems to vary depending on the amount of money available to us. But the average for the last five years has been about $1,500 per month. That’s allowed both of us to fly home once a year to visit family and do basic maintenance on our Baba 40. In the five years prior to that, we got by on $800 per month, which included basic maintenance, but only allowed one of us to fly home each year. We do have some investments that allow us to dump an additional $5,000 into the boat every five years for new sails and rigging, as we need to keep Sailors’ Run in top shape.

We’re enjoying the America’s Cup racing on the Bay, but can’t wait for the start of what will be our third Ha-Ha.

Jeff & Debbie Hartjoy
Sailors’ Run, Baba 40
Longbranch, WA

Readers — Just so nobody is mistaken, the Hartjoys don’t just sit in an uninhabited anchorage in the Sea of Cortez and call it cruising. After doing their first Ha-Ha in 1999, they spent seven years sailing to and around the South Pacific. After doing their second Ha-Ha in 2006, they sailed down the west coast of South America, after which Jeff singlehanded around Cape Horn. Since then they’ve sailed up to the Caribbean, back to the Pacific, and up to California. These folks are so full of life, we can’t wait to see them in San Diego at the start of this year’s Ha-Ha.

It’s people such as Jeff and Debbie — and there are many more — who are proof positive that it’s possible to cruise very actively on a modest budget. We’ll remind everyone that $1,500 a month, which is $18,000 a year, isn’t much more than $15,500, which is considered to be the poverty level for two in the 48 contiguous states. In Alaska, it’s $19,380, or more than what the Hartjoys spend to cruise.

Avoiding being fleeced by tax assessors

I recently read the following blog at bit.ly/18H1Nv2X: “California trying to fleece former property taxpayers. We’d sold the house and cars, and left nothing in California but a post office box. When we left our slip in San Pedro, we made sure the harbormaster signed us out as having departed.
Almar Marinas
Everywhere you’d like to be

Now Available at
Oakland Marina
Ballena Isle Marina

Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:
* Boat Handling
* Social Events
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

www.almar.com
855.SLIPS 4 U
855.754.7748

ValvTest
Marine Fuel
Despite all this, we still got a personal property tax bill for our boat from Los Angeles County.

“...When we called up the Assessor’s Office to tell them that we were not in California at any time during 2013, they insisted that we show proof of continuous slip occupancy in Mexico. Say what?! When we pointed out that we spent many days out at sea and many days out at anchor, they couldn’t grasp the concept, and still insisted that we had to show receipts. Then they insisted that the Coast Guard records showed us still being in Los Angeles because our boat’s hailing port is Los Angeles. Somehow the onus is on us to show proof that we were not in California rather than them showing that we were.

“Yes, you could say that we are livid. We assume they will try the same stunt next year. I used to feel good about our paying taxes, but now I wish we’d tried to shirk them as we’re assumed to be doing anyway. Idiots!”

A friend of mine wrote the blog, not I. But as I will be leaving Los Angeles myself to go cruising in a couple of years, I want to know what I can do to prevent being caught in the same situation. What can a sailor do to ensure that the county is legally obligated to release a boat from their tax rolls? Is this a common problem for California boats going abroad?

Mike Crews
Valinor, Ericson 32-300
San Pedro

Mike — Assessors in the various counties of California interpret the personal property tax laws differently. Some counties don’t require any proof that you’ve left the county with your boat, while others demand to see extensive proof. We don’t have statistics to back it up, but our understanding is that Los Angeles County is one of the most demanding and least understanding counties.

There are two solutions. The first is to contact your County Assessor and ask what the county’s policy is. The downside of this is that such policies are subject to change when counties need money badly — which is, more and more, all the time. A permanent solution, one favored by many cruisers, is to sever all ties with the county and the state of California by taking up residence, so to speak, via a mail forwarding service in a more tax-friendly and understanding state.

One such service popular with cruisers, full-time RV travelers, merchant seamen, traveling nurses and such is St. Brendan’s Isle Mail Forwarding in Green Cove Springs, Florida. As the company website states, “For many of our more than 4,000 clients, Florida is an ideal state to establish residency and register vehicles. Florida has no state income tax, and tag registration is very economical. As part of our mail forwarding services, we can provide the necessary forms and instructions for these important administrative matters. In addition, we can provide assistance with these other administrative matters such as Florida voter registration, Florida driver’s license, renewal of Coast Guard vessel documentation and more.”

Once you dump your California post office box and can demonstrate to your former county and the state that you’re registered to vote in another state, have a drivers license in another state, and get all your credit card and other bills in another state, it’s easy to get them off your back. The important thing is to work with a mail forwarding agency that provides...
Cruising Mexico Seminars
Hosted by Dick Markie, Paradise Village Marina Harbor Master & Geronimo Cevallos, Marina El Cid Harbor Master

SEMINARS AT:
Puddle Jump at Downwind Marine San Diego
Wed., October 23, 6:00 p.m.
Cruising Mexico at West Marine San Diego
Fri., October 25, 4:00 p.m.

PROGRAM

Safety  Provisioning
Timing  Paper work
Route  Fishing
Weather  Health Care
Events  Navigation

No Charge - Mexican Prizes - All questions about Mexico will be answered!!!
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com / Tel.011 52 322 226 6728 / www.paradisevillage.com
gcevallos@elcid.com.mx / Tel. 011 52 669 916 3468 / www.elcidmarinas.com
you with a street address, because if California just sees a P.O. box number in another state, they are going to consider it bogus. The typical mail service for cruisers costs about $14 a month, and you should check their website for all the many benefits. There are other mail forwarding companies in other tax-friendly states that offer similar services, so you may want to do a little comparison shopping.

By the way the motto of the L.A. County Tax Assessor is ‘Valuing People and Property’. What a joke, as a more accurate motto would be ‘Corruption Is Us’. For example, on October 17, 2012, Los Angeles County Tax Assessor John Noguez, the head honcho, a Mexican-American whose birth name was Juan Renaldo Rodriguez but who has also used the aliases Juan R. Noguez, John R. Noguez, and Juan Reynaldo Rodriguez Noguez, was arrested on 44 counts of conspiracy, bribery and corruption. Bail was set at $1.36 million. Key conspirators Mark McNeill, Noguez’s chief appraiser, and Ramin Salari, a campaign contributor, old friend, and Arizona tax consultant, also were arrested. Between February and September 2010, Noguez allegedly accepted $185,000 in bribes from Salari and used his influence to greatly lower the appraised property values for Salari’s clients, saving them millions of dollars in property taxes.

During a warranted search of Noguez’s Huntington Park home — he had previously been mayor — investigators purportedly found a list of about 20 of Salari’s clients seeking significant reductions in their property assessments. Almost all of the requests were honored. Among the properties to receive illegal tax cuts were those owned by Douglas Emmett Inc., whose chief executive, Jordan Kaplan, and wife were — and this will come as a real surprise — Noguez’s top campaign contributors. In Noguez’s first year in office, 23 tax reductions were granted to Douglas Emmett Inc. For instance, Kaplan’s $21.5 million home in Pacific Palisades received a tax break of $198,000. Most other big tax cuts went to — big surprise again — other high-end properties on the affluent Westside.

Noguez, who is still married to Lilliana Guerrero, a woman who is openly gay — not that there’s anything wrong with it — spent from October to March in an isolation cell in the Los Angeles County Jail waiting to raise $1.6 million in bail. Most of it came from a single individual. Noguez is on a leave of absence, which means he still collects his salary of $197,000 a year while facing as much as 30 years in prison.

Had the author of the blog made a significant enough ‘campaign contribution’ to Noguez, we doubt the Assessor’s office would have bothered him.

How to get rid of corruption in California? 1) Because they are ‘public servants’, all government officials and employees accused of crimes against and/or abuses of taxpayers should be presumed guilty, not innocent, until they prove themselves innocent. If they are clean, it should be easy enough for them to do. 2) Erect guillotines in front of every city hall. 3) Use the guillotines. Corruption is the cancer of the world and must be stopped.
In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY OR RENT A SLIP
- BUY A SLIP – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $39,500. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
- RENT A SLIP - 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free Wireless Internet, Modern Facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- CharterSF • Emeryville Yacht Club • Mathiesen Marine
- Michael Wiest Yacht Sales • SailTime
- Seaward Coastal Ventures

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

Michael Wiest
Yacht Sales
QUALITY SAILING YACHTS

Three convenient San Francisco Bay Locations!
3300 Powell St, Emeryville (510) 601-5010
25 Third St, San Rafael (415) 453-4770
400 Sierra Pt Pkwy, Brisbane (650) 589-8990
www.mwiest.com

47' BENETEAU 473 $239,000
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

45' JEANNEAU DS $299,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

49' JEANNEAU DS $299,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

38' HANS CHRISTIAN $99,600
(510) 410-5401 • Bill

38' HANS CHRISTIAN $99,600
(510) 410-5401 • Bill

44' MOODY $179,000
(510) 917-7749 • Michael

38' HANS CHRISTIAN $99,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

36' ISLANDER FREEPORT $64,000
(510) 410-5401 • Bill

BENETEAU FIRST 36.7 $124,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

43' FRANZ MAAS KETCH $129,000
40' X-YACHTS X-402, 1986 $175,000
35' RAFIKI $48,500
32' WESTSAIL, San Rafael $37,000

43' FRANZ MAAS KETCH $129,000
40' X-YACHTS X-402, 1986 $175,000
35' RAFIKI $48,500
32' WESTSAIL, San Rafael $37,000

45' JEANNEAU DS $299,000
(415) 290-1347 • Mark

46' FARR DESIGN
LIKE NEW
NEW ARRIVAL
3 AVAILABLE

43' FRANZ MAAS KETCH $129,000
40' X-YACHTS X-402, 1986 $175,000
35' RAFIKI $48,500
32' WESTSAIL, San Rafael $37,000
cord in favor of rousing Oakland’s boat community — the liveaboards who have anchored their boats in the Oakland Estuary near Union Park. The fact that it seems the editors — from what they have to say about Oakland — wouldn’t set foot here hasn’t stopped them from condemning the liveaboards as a bunch of thieves or whatever.

Being a long-time resident of Oakland, and one who enjoys all the down-to-earth people who live around me, I actually took the time to go out and interview one of the people who live in that community. Below is a link to the interview I did. Maybe at least those with a sense of humanity who look at it will come away with the understanding that these are real live human beings, not just some label like ‘thief’, whose lives will be turned upside down if they are kicked out of here.

The video can be seen at: oaklandsocialist.com/2013/09/13/oaklands-boating-community.

John Reimann
Y-Knot, Catalina 36
Oakland

---

John — It’s nice of you to tell us we what we believe, “more or less,” but thanks, we can speak for ourselves. And more precisely, too. 1) We believe in anchoring out and living aboard where appropriate. We do it all the time in California and Mexico, and all over the Caribbean. A long time ago, Oracle’s Larry Ellison was so poor he lived aboard a sailboat in the Berkeley Marina — until he had to sell his boat to be able to buy food. 2) We agree with laws requiring boats to be registered with the state or documented. 3) We agree with laws requiring boatowners to follow prescribed safety requirements for their boats and that the vessels should be navigable. 4) We agree with laws requiring boatowners to have their boats comply with environmental regulations. 5) We believe that there has historically been a strong correlation in California and other places between authorities’ not enforcing 2, 3 and 4, and surrounding communities becoming hotbeds of crime. Can we make it any clearer than that?

We went to the Oakland/East Bay Socialist Group website you suggested and watched the video interview with Mike West. We urge Latitude readers to do the same. It was Mr. West, the gentleman who was being interviewed, not us, who said, “One of the biggest problems is that there is a lot of theft that goes on out here [Union Park area] and in the marinas.” He mentioned that there was an organized group of people who steal outboard motors, and that he ran into a guy in Tahoe who had 10 nice outboards in the back of his van, for sale, cash only. West also said that some of the residents of the community have to “scrape or steal” for a living. And that some previously sold pot. “That’s what I did,” West says. “Mostly in the carnival business. That’s the one job I’ve gone back to. Like a good carnie, I spent all my money cruising the world.”

Based on the video, West looks like a nice guy. If he adhered to 1, 3 and 4 above, and didn’t steal our stuff, it would probably be fun sharing an anchorage with him. Although we’d ask him
RARE OPPORTUNITY!
Two 40' Covered Slips, a 62' Slip & a 96' End Tie Available

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

YANMAR

53 years of worldwide service ~ Shipping to every ocean

• Expert staff
• Used hardware
• Special Orders
• Lowest Prices for new items
• Service loft, modifications, cleaning and repairs

SAILS ◆ SHIP STORE ◆ CONSIGNMENT
Brand New Coastal Cruising Sails For All Boats – SUPER LOW PRICES

(410) 263-4880
www.BaconSails.com
116 Legion Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

October, 2013 • Latitude 38 • Page 4/
to please not smoke when he came onto our boat.

According to West, the State Lands Commission notified anchor-outs near Union Park that they are trespassing, and are subject to arrest as of September 27. West predicted that the Alameda County Sheriff would take everyone off their boats, declare the boats abandoned, then charge the owners for towing and storing their boats. “Big Brother plus,” he calls it.

Your contention is that the anchor-outs are getting kicked out because the “big real estate interests that run Oakland,” in conjunction with the Chinese, want to develop the ‘Oakland Riviera’. You’re probably right. Personally speaking, we think development and gentrification of Oakland are the only things that have a chance of actually helping the truly needy get the assistance they need. Poor people stealing mostly from other poor people is an inefficient and unsustainable economic model.

THE CASE FOR CELESTIAL NAVIGATION

I’ve recently returned from an offshore passagemaking class, where I had my students practice celestial navigation skills they’d learned earlier in the year. It’s one thing to learn in a classroom with some dockside practice taking and reducing sights, and an entirely different experience applying celestial navigation on a small boat in challenging seas.

My students often ask me: “Why do I need to know celestial navigation when GPS units are so readily available and economical?” I respond by telling my story of navigating in the 1992 Pacific Cup race to Hawaii. Just for the fun of it, I was practicing my celestial navigation every day. I guess I was a bit of a pest, asking people to take notes for me, to record times, and even to move so I could get a better view of the sky. Four days into our trip, the skipper dropped his only GPS unit. It was the early days of GPS, so the units were quite pricey, and most boats didn’t have three or four as they do today — and the batteries came out. We took out the manual, but after several hours we still couldn’t get the GPS to work. As a result, I was instantly promoted from Pest to Assistant Navigator, and no one complained again about my carrying on with celestial navigation.

I used a sextant to navigate in the ‘94 running of the Pacific Cup, and won t’the West Marine/Henry Lloyd Pacific Cup Navigator’s Trophy.

There are many scenarios in which GPS just might not be available. Yes, some of those scenarios are unlikely, but if you were making an ocean passage, wouldn’t you like to have a back-up method of navigation?

A fellow sailor has told me that using celestial navigation is like relying on a Model T for transportation. He may be right, but I personally take great joy in being able to maintain an old vehicle without having to pay someone else to do it. Unfortunately, when I look under the hood of a new automobile these days, it is pretty clear that for any major problems, it’s going to have to go to the mechanic or electronic technician. It’s the self-reliant part of doing things that has always been attractive to me, and isn’t sailing a sport where self-reliance is key? After all, if we are merely interested in getting from Point A to Point B, there are many more efficient means of transportation.

In the offshore passagemaking class, it was fun to see the delight in my students’ eyes when their celestial observations agreed with our recorded DR and GPS positions. Even though we had 10 or more GPS units aboard our vessel, it was the celestial navigation that proved to be the most fun way to navigate.

Captain Craig Walker
Lead Instructor, Tradewinds Sailing School
San Francisco

LETTERS
**SAL'S SOUTHBOUND CHECKLIST**

- HYPALON TENDER
- LIFERAFT
- EPIRB
- REPAIR KIT

**SALES SERVICES RENTALS**

**PHONE (510) 522-1824 FAX (510) 522-1064**

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

---

**Defender®**

**Marine Outfitter of Choice Since 1938**

**THE BRANDS you WANT and TRUST in STOCK for LESS!**

**Series 34 LED Tri-Color / Anchor Navigation Light**

- Masthead or deck mount, tri-color LED navigation light
- Operating Voltage: 12 Volt DC
- Draw: 0.18 – 0.54 Amp @ 12 Volt DC
- Visibility: 2 NM
- Dimensions: 3.50”OD x 5.50”H
- Available in white or black housing

*Extended!* 

**$100 ACR Rebate**

**expires 11/5/13**

**Item 701384 Only $286.99**

**Visit us at the Annapolis Boat Show • October 10-14, 2013**

defender.com ★ 800-628-8225

**FREE 2013 Catalog!** Most orders placed by 4:30PM ET ship the same day!
We are not required to collect sales tax on orders shipped outside of CT!
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION AND TIMEKEEPING

I'm hoping that someone can point me in the right direction, as I'm trying to learn basic celestial navigation for its own sake, and in case I ever get to sail farther offshore than Catalina.

I think the School of Sailing & Seamanship at Orange Coast College in Newport Beach has a good in-depth celestial navigation course, but it's too far away for me to attend. Are there any other in-depth study programs or classes in San Diego that would help me grasp celestial faster than I'm currently doing by reading books?

The main reason I've heard for navigating with celestial in tandem with GPS is in case your boat is struck by lightning and your GPS turns to goo. But I think there is another reason, as doing celestial would require that I maintain good time-keeping. Most affordable chronometers are digital, and would suffer the same fate as the GPS in the case of lightning. So I'm wondering if I could keep a second digital chronometer in a Faraday cage (steel box) and expect it to survive a lightning strike. Is my only foolproof option to purchase, for thousands of dollars, a mechanical chronometer such as an Omega or Rolex? Is there a modern mechanical ship's chronometer made by anyone for this purpose?

David Lovato
Tardis, Catalina 27
San Diego

David — Historically, the fastest way to learn celestial is by setting sail with a sextant, a timepiece, an instruction book, and the necessary tables. Once sailors get lost, they tend to be better able to focus on the process of learning celestial.

From time to time the Maritime Museum in San Diego gives a 12-week course in celestial navigation, which includes a sail aboard the tall ship Californian to hone those skills at sea. This year's course ended in June, but they'll probably be giving another one soon. It's a rather long course that includes a lot of history, so you might ask around for more bare-bones instruction.

It's possible that a lightning strike could wipe out a GPS — as well as all your other electronics. But if you have the GPS units spread around the boat — on Profligate we have one in each nav station, one above the owner's bunk, and navigation apps in both our iPhone and iPad — it would be pretty hard for lightning to knock them all out. If we get in a lot of lightning, we might wrap a couple in foil and put them in different places around the boat. We're confident that at least a couple of them would still work.

Naturally all six of our GPS units come with very accurate clocks, as does our VHF radio. So we'd only get a Rolex or Omega to impress a woman.

HURRICANE AVOIDANCE SOUTH OF THE BORDER

Please cover Hurricane Ingrid and Tropical Storm Manuel in depth. I've been doing detailed charting of both the Pacific and Caribbean sides of Mexico and Central America for an upcoming trip next year. Once you head south of the Sea of Cortez, and especially south of Mexico, there are relatively few ports on either the Pacific or the Caribbean side and even fewer marinas, and many of the 'ports' in the chart books are simply a long pier for piping fuel or where local fishermen pull their boats ashore.
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA

The Peninsula’s Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

Fuel Dock currently closed for repairs.

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

650.573.2594

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

This Yacht Maintained By:

Stem To Stern

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:

(510) 681-3831

Responsibilities of the

In-port Captain

Yacht Security • Cruise Preparation
Maintenance Scheduling • Delivery Services

- Hull Cleaning
- Washdowns
- Interior Cleaning
- Detailing
- Brightwork
- Mechanical Service and Repair
- Pump-Out
- Boat Yard Set-up and Management

Check out our website for a list of all our services at

www.StemtoSternSF.com
or call (510) 681-3831

We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat
Not ports in the U.S. expectation sense of the word.
There are some coves in Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, and many coves in Costa Rica that I’d anchor in if the seas were flat, but the idea of picking one from the chart book or even my Google Earth snapshots, with pending hurricane landfall, sounds rather unwise. Having only ridden out one hurricane in Key West back in ‘86 — and it turned out to be a dud — I am inclined to say head for deep water far from shore. But I’d like to hear what your instinct says before the fact, then in hindsight as the news comes in, about how people actually fared.

By the way, in cases like this, it would be great if sailing sites had a ‘Breaking News’ area so people could get an idea how their cruising friends are doing.

John Wiesendanger
Pillar of Autumn, Hunter 40
Eureka

John — There’s a one word answer to your last suggestion: Facebook.

It’s unclear to us why you, a mariner, are making such a big deal out of Hurricane Ingrid and Tropical Storm Manuel. Ingrid was a mild Category 1 hurricane that started and ended in the Gulf of Mexico, where few cruising boats ever go. Manuel was a mere tropical storm that started at the latitude of the border with Guatemala, then made landfall near Manzanillo. While Manuel reformed to the northwest of Cabo, and temporarily had forecasters predicting a landfall at La Paz, it went 180 degrees in the other direction and dissipated over the mainland. The only cruising boats that might have been affected, and we doubt it, were at Grand Marina in Navidad, which offers excellent protection.

The big danger and destruction from both Ingrid and Manuel came from Biblical amounts of rainfall and resultant flooding. Manuel was forecast to bring 15 inches of rain in most areas, and 25 inches in others. Ingrid about the same. Landslides from each storm killed at least 20 people and many more are missing. Such landslides are as much a fact of life in those parts of Mexico as earthquakes are in California.

For the record, so far this season the Eastern Pacific, mostly meaning Mexico, has already seen nine tropical storms and six hurricanes. This is about average, and there’ll be more before the season is over.

Avoiding tropical storms in Mexico isn’t that difficult for mariners. Most boatowners simply take their boats out of Mexico or secure them in relatively well protected marinas at places such as Barra, Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan, Cabo, La Paz, Puerto Escondido or Guaymas. Barra was hit by a tropical storm a few years ago, but the boats in the marina and the canals did fine. Vallarta, thanks to tall mountains and a turn in the coast, has never been hit by a hurricane. Mazatlan hasn’t been hit in years. Cabo and La Paz get hit every couple of years, but usually not directly enough to cause severe damage. The boats at the marina in Cabo have withstood a couple of 100-knot direct hits. Puerto Escondido and Guaymas get whacked from time to time, even though they are far to the north, and some untended boats have been destroyed.

Tropical storms and hurricanes are extreme weather events that mariners should avoid at all costs. Nonetheless, it’s not too hard to figure the odds of getting hit in the places mentioned, and it’s low enough that you can get insurance for your boat in all of them during hurricane season.

If you’re going to be cruising on the Pacific Coast of Central America, avoiding tropical storms and hurricanes is easy. They are virtually nonexistent in the winter, which is basically from
**2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106**
info@yachtfinders.biz
www.yachtfinders.biz
(619) 224-2349
Toll Free (866) 341-6189

---

**28' BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER, '77 $89,000**
This Lyle Hess design and Samuel L. Morse build is among the most admired boats in the world.

**$10,000 price reduction!**

---

**41' ISLANDER FREEPORT, '76 $69,000**
CC ketch. Lots of room and a flexible sail plan make this 'Classic Plastic' very family friendly. Large windows, clipper bow and bowsprit.

---

**35' NIAGARA, '85 $59,000**
Abagwit spent the first 15 years of her life in fresh water, and as a result, has aged gracefully. A classic Mark Ellis accommodation plan.

---

**36' CATALINA, '84 $37,000**
Great sailing vessels with exceptional room and comforts. Join the Catalina family aboard this excellent example of Catalina quality.

---

**36' MARINER, '80 $48,900**
The current owners have relished sailing her for more than 18 years and are confident that the new owner will share in their delight.

---

**44' NAUTOR SWAN 441, '79 $79,000**
A very high-quality boat with excellent engineering. Avril does have some deferred maintenance, which is reflected in the price.

---

**42' CATALINA MKII, '07 $199,000**
One of the latest to be built, she has benefited from the evolution of the design and represents this well-loved model at its finest.

---

**38' C&C Mk III, '86 $69,500**
Over $40,000 in upgrades and improvements. Change in personal circumstances forces the sale of this magnificent vessel.

---

**30' C&C Mk III, '86 $69,500**
Over $40,000 in upgrades and improvements. Change in personal circumstances forces the sale of this magnificent vessel.

---

**34' CAL Mk III, '78 $24,900**
In production for 21 years and the most popular Cal model ever built. The owners take pride in her care and upkeep, and it shows.

---

**44' NAUTOR SWAN 441, '79 $79,000**
A very high-quality boat with excellent engineering. Avril does have some deferred maintenance, which is reflected in the price.

---

**42' CATALINA MKII, '07 $199,000**
One of the latest to be built, she has benefited from the evolution of the design and represents this well-loved model at its finest.

---

**38' C&C Mk III, '86 $69,500**
Over $40,000 in upgrades and improvements. Change in personal circumstances forces the sale of this magnificent vessel.

---

**30' C&C Mk III, '86 $69,500**
Over $40,000 in upgrades and improvements. Change in personal circumstances forces the sale of this magnificent vessel.

---

**34' CAL Mk III, '78 $24,900**
In production for 21 years and the most popular Cal model ever built. The owners take pride in her care and upkeep, and it shows.

---

**36' HUNTER 340, '98 $59,900**
Named Cruising World's 'Best Value Midsize Cruiser' in its 1988 Boat of the Year contest. Spacious below and above decks.

---

**36' MARINER MAYFLOWER, '81 $134,900**
Center cockpit ketch. These owners have made upgrades so that you can cruise the blue waters in comfort and security.

---

**REDUCED**

---

**REDUCED**

---

**REDUCED**

---

**REDUCED**

---

36º 1' N 121º 49' W • Buoy 4 Red – On the San Joaquin River

---

**IN-THE-WATER BOAT SHOW**
AT OUR DOCKS
NOV. 2-3

---

**TWIN RIVERS**
**MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.**
“Your Boat Insurance Specialists”
7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509
At The Antioch Marina
38° 0' N 121° 49' W • Buoy 4 Red – On the San Joaquin River

---

**KEEL COOLER SYSTEM**

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

---

**TWIN RIVERS**
**MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.**
“Your Boat Insurance Specialists”
7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509
At The Antioch Marina
38° 0' N 121° 49' W • Buoy 4 Red – On the San Joaquin River

---

**KEEL COOLER SYSTEM**

Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.
early November through May 15. From May 16 through October, stay either north of Turtle Bay or south of Guatemala. Costa Rica almost never has tropical storms. We think they got their first one in history last year, while Panama never gets them. If you want to be on the east coast of Central America during the hurricane season, you either stay in Panama or go up the Rio Dulce in Guatemala.

That said, we assume you know that the only time you have tropical storms and hurricanes is when it’s very hot and humid, which is why most cruisers either take their boats out of hurricane zones or secure them and head to more pleasant weather.

Head for deep water if a tropical storm or hurricane threatens? Not us. Even tropical storms are worthy of fear and great respect. Boats are easier to replace than lives.

If it’s any comfort, there are tens of thousands of people who have cruised from California to Mexico and Central America, and Panama to Cuba. The anchorages and ports of refuge are sufficient and known to everyone, as is the part of the year when you need to be particularly aware of possible major weather events.

SUPERYACHT REGATTA WAS A SUPER DUD REGATTA
I wonder if the America’s Superyacht Regatta races are on video, and if so, where. I had difficulty finding the start times on the America’s Cup website, so I contacted Hillary, the logistics person. She said the times “should be on the website.” I know they should be, but I couldn’t find them.

I saw some of these behemoths as I crossed the Bay Bridge on September 9, but couldn’t get the info on the start times until it was too late. I wanted to see the clouds of sail these guys put up, and watch them race around the Bay. I suppose others would have liked to do the same.

Norm Allendorph
Yipe Yipe, Frers 40
Tiburon

REALLY NOT FORGET
Thanks for elaborating on Cambodia’s “troubled past,” as Andrey Mantula — who was promoting Cambodia’s first yacht marina — so blithely put it. How could anyone forget the ultra-vivid images of the Killing Fields?

Greg Dorland
Escapade, Catana 52
Lake Tahoe

IMPOSSIBLE DREAM SAILS ON
I read with great interest the reference to the Morgan 40
Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

The Iverson’s Dodger is now available in the Bay Area!
Dodgers • Bimini Tops • Enclosures

www.iversonsdesign.com
206-849-2274

SAN DIEGO’S RIGGING CENTER since 1983

we ship rigging worldwide

PACIFIC OFFSHORE RIGGING

Proudly serving for over 25 years
Safe, cost effective, professional rigging solutions.

We’ll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning
Refits • Custom line and hardware

2805 Cañon St., San Diego CA 92106
619.226.1252
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com
Impossible Dream that was commissioned by Roy Disney. I am the current owner of Impossible Dream, which is now moored in Port Townsend, Washington. I would like to report the boat is alive and well sailing in the Northwest. She spent the better part of last year’s sailing season in Southeast Alaska, and has just returned from a short jaunt in the San Juan Islands. The boat has maintained her name since Roy gave it to her in 1970. I believe the name was a result of the successful completion of the full-length animated feature film Fantasia, which many thought couldn’t be done.

Tom McDowell
Impossible Dream, Morgan 40
Port Townsend

Don’t forget about Makela Boatworks

Our September Sightings article on the Spaulding Wooden Boat Center referred to it as the last remaining wooden boatyard in California. Don’t overlook one of your faithful advertisers, the well-respected Makela Boatworks, which has been doing business in Fort Bragg since 1947. I speak from personal experience as to the quality of their work, and the honesty and humility of Howard, the current owner and son/nephew of the original Makela Brothers. Issue #171 of Wooden Boat had a great story on the history of the yard.

In the ad for the Spaulding Wooden Boat Center, they refer to themselves as the only “nonprofit” wooden boatyard in California.

Don Furber
Calliope, Ericson 36C
Eureka / Puerto Escondido, Mexico

Don — Thanks for the correction, and our apologies to Howard and the folks at Makela Boatworks. Our boats are plastic, but we respect that ‘wood is good’.

Info on the loss of Jazz

I’m responding to the letter from the folks on Sojourn seeking info on Tim Nielson from the Bodega Bay-based Alberg 37 Jazz. I spoke to him via phone in California after the loss of his boat. He told me that he’d been motorsailing and had his autopilot set for Matanchen Bay/San Blas. Three hours later, he woke up lying on the cabin sole, a large bump on his head and a sizeable bruise on his hip. His boat was in the surf 15 miles north of San Blas, the motor no longer running.

He got his passport and wallet, and swam through the surf to the beach. After he walked a spell, a dirt biker picked him up and took him to a village, from where he was taken
NEW FROM EASOM

SHORT TERM

Booms in stock for fast delivery.

LONG TERM

Plan now to update/upgrade your deck layout. Reserve time this winter for our new indoor keelbox.

We handle short-term emergencies and long-range plans.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

Ventura Harbor Boatyard
“For All Your Haulout Needs”
www.vhby.com

TWO TRAVELIFTS
HAULOUTS TO 160 TONS
FULL LINE OF MARINE SERVICES

(805) 654-1433
1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
(formerly Kappas Marina)

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 332-5510 www.richardsonbaymarina.com
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812
LETTERS

to the hospital in San Blas. He spent a day in the hospital as they ruled out heart attack and stroke, and he had no signs of a concussion. He was delayed another day dealing with the Port Captain about leaving the boat on the beach. When he returned to Jazz the next day, she'd been stripped. Tim was in good spirits when I spoke to him, in good health, and was going back to work to buy another boat. I wish him luck, and hope to see him back down in La Cruz, Mexico, again soon.

Nikk White
Balance, Baba 30
Portland / La Cruz

GOING TO THE DOGS

You had to print a letter about dogs. Isn’t your inbox full enough? As a liveaboard with a dog, I feel compelled to respond to some of the complaints in Mr. Name Withheld By Request’s letter. I both challenge him and agree with him.

The author mentions “pristine docks” being ruined by dogs. That’s a good one. I saw a pristine dock once. It was at Isle Royale National Park in the middle of Lake Superior. There wasn’t a spot of dust on it, or poop from dogs or birds. There was no electricity, water, people or roads either. Here in the Bay Area, my boat has been boarded or pooped on by dogs, cats, gulls, tweety birds, rats, herons, raccoons, mice, and the dreaded two-legged ‘rat’. Most docks have rat highways — a.k.a. electrical and plumbing conduits. A dog with a good nose can follow them. We also have skunks, but they are rarely on the dock. And even without the boaters these docks are not pristine.

Mr. By Request’s solution of punishing pet owners by making them pay a monthly fee won’t work. It’s done in a few marinas around here already, and that doesn’t make them better nor lower the number of pets. And I doubt the money goes to marina improvement. Besides, the pet owners will pay it. Owning a dog is expensive. My vet bill this week was $125 for an ear infection, and that was one of the lowest bills ever. But I do sympathize with the poop problem. Pet owners need to be responsible. I once had a liveaboard neighbor who had a cat that used my Cal 25 for a poop box. The owner of the cat always agreed to clean up after her cat, but she never did. The harbormaster finally did something about the situation, but many won’t get involved. As a result, I have seen docks where everybody with a dog just lets their pooches poop on the dock. Nobody cleans it up, so it becomes stinky and unsanitary and there are flies all around. It seems to be all right with all of them, but it’s not a place I would choose to keep my boat.

As a dog owner speaking to other dog owners, please listen up. If your dog is broken, fix him/her by using techniques from the Dog Whisperer. They work. For the rest of you with undamaged animals, the AKC has a K9 good citizenship program.

Name withheld by Request II
Perhaps the same big marina somewhere

NWBR II — It’s true the word ‘pristine’ is overused, thanks primarily to certain environmental groups who describe anything short of a toxic waste dump as ‘pristine’. Nonetheless, we think everyone knows the author was talking about reasonably clean docks. While there may be many different ways to soil docks, is it not fair to say the most offensive kind of dock desecration is dog poop?

As for your claim that additional fees for having pets in marinas won’t lower their number, how do you know that? Maybe

Reckoning at Sea: Eye to Eye With a Gray Whale is a true story about a man living his dream of circumnavigating the world, and his harrowing rescue just 490 miles short of his final destination. As Max Young sailed alone on a dark, moonless night about 60 miles off the coast of Mexico, his life was about to change forever. On June 12, 2012, a gray whale breached and hit the portside stern of his 50-ft sailboat, Reflections.

$15.95
at Amazon and Barnes & Noble

Reckoning at Sea: Eye to Eye With a Gray Whale is a true story about a man living his dream of circumnavigating the world, and his harrowing rescue just 490 miles short of his final destination. As Max Young sailed alone on a dark, moonless night about 60 miles off the coast of Mexico, his life was about to change forever. On June 12, 2012, a gray whale breached and hit the portside stern of his 50-ft sailboat, Reflections.

Mermaid Sails the Bay
Greg Trybull
www.mermaidsailsthebay.com

Reckoning at Sea: Eye to Eye With a Gray Whale is a true story about a man living his dream of circumnavigating the world, and his harrowing rescue just 490 miles short of his final destination. As Max Young sailed alone on a dark, moonless night about 60 miles off the coast of Mexico, his life was about to change forever. On June 12, 2012, a gray whale breached and hit the portside stern of his 50-ft sailboat, Reflections.
Fast Food or Fine Dining?

Sea Hawk Antifouling paint reflects the epitome of good taste. Reserved for those with an appetite for the finer things in life, Sea Hawk is the crème de la crème in antifouling solutions. Our menu comes with a written guarantee. From self-polishing to bio-engineered environmentally-friendly formulas, you can count on Sea Hawk for the well-being of your boat’s underbody. Fast food or gourmet? Make the right choice for you and your yacht.

NEW NAUTICAL COATINGS, INC.
800.528.0997 U.S.A. Only • 727.523.8053 International
Email: contactus@seahawkpaints.com
www.SeaHawkPaints.com

NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!

- Engine repair – diesel and gas
- Outdrive repair
- Gel Coat Repair
- Shaft Alignment
- Bottom Jobs – AULGrip Paints

WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS

California’s Largest Dry Storage Facility

NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for

Yanmar

Interlux

Distributors for

Brownell

Boat Stands

Worst Nightmare.
Why compromise safety? Get an Ultra Anchor.
Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

WHAT IF...
- Autopilot fails
- Batteries are dead
- Engine won’t start
- Steering broken
- Rudder is damaged
- Crew incapacitated

NO WORRIES WITH HYDROVANE
Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.

Jean and Stephanie on SV Le Letty, a Roberts 44 Ketch, in Barra de Navidad, Mexico. Hydrovane mounted with dinghy davits.

Joel on SV Compañera, a Tartan 3800, in La Paz, Mexico. Hydrovane mounted off-center to preserve the swim platform.

1.604.925.2660
info@hydrovane.com
WWW.HYDROVANE.COM
SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

LETTERS

if there were no fee, there would be twice as many pets. And if the pet fee was $1,000 a month, we don’t think there would be many pets at all.

As we’ve written before, we’re neutral on pets. We know they are the key to the happiness and emotional well-being of many people, and think that’s great. Well, great as long as the owners clean up the poop in public places and on other peoples’ property, and that the owners understand any contact between the pet and strangers should be initiated by the stranger. What’s with pet owners who think the time to control their dogs is after the dog has slobbered all over somebody? How would they feel if a stranger came up and gave them an unwanted slobber?

We’re also a little confused by growing sense of entitlement felt by dog owners in California. Last Friday we were at Fior d’Italia at the San Remo Hotel in San Francisco with friends from the Caribbean, and customers brought not one, but two medium-sized dogs into the bar. While they only had one short barking fit, they made themselves easy to trip over and took up much of the room under the tables usually used by human legs and feet. The next day we watched the America’s Cup at the 2 A.M. Club, Mill Valley’s only dive bar, with a guy from the Artemis syndicate. Another guy came in with the biggest Great Dane in the world, who merrily made himself comfortable right in the middle of a main walkway. The dog’s owner was typically oblivious to the obstacle the friendly beast made. To top it off, the next day we were in Mill Valley’s secular temple, the big Whole Food Store, when a girl, about 10, came in with her dog, and obliviously pranced around with the dog as though it were the family home. What next, dog walkers bringing their horde with them to doctor’s appointments?

HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN TRUCKING BOATS?
I’d like to respond to the August issue letter regarding getting boats from one coast of the United States to the other. The Latitude editor did an admirable job of explaining the pros and cons of various delivery methods, and it’s certainly true that trucking a boat is still the most cost-effective option in the vast majority of cases. I’m very pleased that Latitude mentioned the cost-saving concept of connecting with an existing load, so that trailers don’t travel empty. This is beneficial to the customer (saves money), the trucking company (saves fuel consumption).

It can be difficult, however, to find these deals, which can easily save the boat owner 30% or more. To that end, we at San Diego Boat Movers have established an online tool to easily connect boat owners with empty trailers that are available in their area. We also have a user-friendly quoting tool so it’s much easier to get an idea of the cost up front. Please feel free to share this with your readers:
Connecting Loads: sandiegbobotomovers.com/boat-hauling-by-road/shipping-boats-across-country
Free Quotes: sandiegbobotomovers.com/boat-hauling-by-road/boat-transport-cost

Leland Parsons
San Diego Boat Movers
Delivering boats nationwide since the dawn of time

CAUTION WHEN CAREENING
Latitude wanted to know where and when people had beached their boats so they could work on the bottom without having to pay for a haulout. In the early days — meaning 1984 to 1992 — of my 40-ft cat Minette, we used to beach her in the shallow lagoon behind Ballast Point at Cat Harbor, Catalina.

1.604.925.2660
info@hydrovane.com
WWW.HYDROVANE.COM
SURVIVE YOUR DREAM
OASIS IN THE HEART OF MONTEREY
new Expanded Guest Slips to 200-ft!

Breakwater Cove Marina
at the historical entrance to Cannery Row
Central to the best of Monterey

Your Perfect Summer
Cruise Destination
Boating clubs welcome

Reservations: Diane (831) 373-7857
www.montereybayboatworks.com

Deep Water

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego
or On-line at your own pace
✓ OUPV up to 100 GT
✓ Able Seaman
✓ Radar and Radar Renewal
✓ FCC License Exam - MROP
Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

Serving the Bay Area
Since 1986

Seashine

Service of the Month
WASHDOWN
Soap, water and TLC will remove the salt,
uncover the shine, and preserve the value.
A wise investment!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance
Polishing • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net
We’d place the boat in the tiny bay, put plywood down on the mucky sea-floor, then some milk crates, and wait for the tide to drop. We’d quickly clean, dry and paint the bottom before the tide came back in.

We went to do it again several years later, but were quickly kicked out by the Island Company, which claimed jurisdiction over all the waters “inside Cat Harbor.”

Mike Leneman
Multi Marine
Marina del Rey

Mike — We’re not going to mention any boat names, but we know that at least one large catamaran put her fixed keels on the hard to do work both at a popular island off the coast of California and on a beach in San Diego this summer. The owner was probably able to get away with it because he was just working on thru-hulls and not sanding and painting the bottom.

To illustrate an example of beaching a multihull, the accompanying shot is of Thor Temme’s Kauai-based 44-ft cat-rigged trimaran ketch Meshach. If we remember correctly, the photo was taken about four years ago near Isla Partida in the Sea of Cortez. As all the islands are part of a national park, it’s unclear what rangers would think about it, although as long as there was no pollution, they probably wouldn’t mind.

That said, a month or two ago Robin Kirkcaldie of the Santa Barbara-based Red Witch II careened his Bounty II on a beach in the northern Sea of Cortez. In that part of the Sea, there’s hardly anybody to mind anything. By using the word careened, we indeed mean to indicate that Red Witch II is a monohull. If things weren’t properly stowed, it could be a real mess inside, as she was probably heeled over more than 45 degrees. Oddly enough, the last monohull we can remember being intentionally careened was Max and Vera Zenobi’s Sausalito-based Bounty II Maverick. That was about 30 years ago on the Pacific Coast of Panama, where tides can run 15 feet or more.

DEFYING VERTIGO TO GO SAILING

After a half-decade of not being able to sail due to nasty vertigo from Meniere’s disease, I’ve finally gotten things sufficiently under control to consider going sailing again. When I couldn’t go on or even near my boat, I quit picking up Latitudes because reading them made not being able to sail even more painful. So I hadn’t looked at an issue until July.

As I was reading that issue, I came across a discussion of whether there was a preferred way to reef a cat. So I was reading the question and the response, and wondering what in the world these folks were thinking. Center the main on a cat going downwind instead of chicken gybing? And then I realized that the cat under discussion isn’t a catboat, but a catamaran. The only thing catboats and catamarans have in common is the need to reef early and often.

I wish there were more catboat and una rig owners on San Francisco Bay, so we owners could hang out and talk about
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952 - 5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

Recently Dredged!
www.oystercovemarina.net

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972
We Specialize in Coverage for Yachts and Boats with Agreed Value Policies.
We Only Represent “A” Rated Companies.

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnins@aol.com License #0570469

Boat Fest October 3-6 • Marina Village

Watermakers Since 1987

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 156 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulically driven pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windlass, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for long-term cruisers or weekend waders. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin cruiser. Electric hydraulic, or Salt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

HYDRAULIC
MODULAR KIT
315 S/S REMOTE PANEL
12 VOLT DC

AquaMarine Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800)588-(360) 378-3981
Fax (350) 378-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net
the joy of sailing the best inshore boats in the world. Our Nala has three reef points and generally leaves the dock with the first reef in, since no reefs is generally the cat rig version of flying a big light air genoa.

Nadja Adolf
Nala, Seaward 23 (una rig)
Newark

Nadja — Since you weren’t reading Latitude last October, you probably didn’t know that Doña de Mallorca was laid low for 24 hours during the middle of the SoCal Ta-Ta by a severe case of vertigo. We had no idea it was such a wicked malady. Fortunately, it seems to have been an isolated incident in her case. We hope yours is truly under control.

⇑⇓

THE LAST LETTER ON REEFING CATS

Seeing the article on reefing reminded us of a certain person in the Seattle area who took a 34-ft Gemini 105 cat out in big winds — reportedly 70 knots. The boat flipped when, according to rumor, the mainsheet wasn’t released fast enough.

We’ve owned our ‘little kitten’, a 1986 sistership to the Gemini that flipped, for 20 years. Before we left the Seattle area in 2004 to do the Ha-Ha and cruise full-time, we installed a simple quick-release on the mainsheet block. It’s a last resort that thankfully we’ve never had to use.

While cruising in the Galapagos, we once got hit by a big squall that made dropping the main quite trying, and required a lot of muscle. With a main the size of the main on Profligate, I’m sure it would be a much bigger problem.

We’ve learned that you don’t need Batt Cars on a catamaran to reef, you just need a paranoid wife such as mine who makes me reef way early. Reefing early also makes for a happy marriage, and we get to keep cruising.

Rob & Linda Jones
Cat ‘n About, Gemini 3000
La Paz, Mexico

⇑⇓

ROOTING FOR NEW ZEALAND

Having read the September 11 Lectronic, I have to ask: Do you really not understand why most local fans are rooting for Emirates Team New Zealand? It isn’t cheering for the underdog. New Zealand is never an underdog. It’s all about Ellison’s hubris, bad decisions, and several PR disasters.

Ellison has made the America’s Cup a billionaire’s playground more than ever before. His choice of boat design has taken it out of the realm of fantasy for us mortal sailors. He has made it so expensive to compete for the Cup itself. That is a killer for spectator interest. Then we had the Artemis disaster, followed by the Louis Vuitton Cup, in which all it took to win was for a boat to cross the finish line. Add to that the ridiculous wind cancellations, blacked-out TV and YouTube broadcasts and Oracle’s cheating, and it’s hard to imagine how anyone could root for Ellison’s team.

The boats are technological marvels and exciting to watch. The regatta is a complete fiasco.

Elan Caspi
Belmont

Elan — We understand what you’re saying, and should note that you wrote it before the Cup Finals, which have been a smash. We’d also point out that it’s not at all uncommon for fans to detest the owner of a team while loving the team itself.
INSURING BOATS & YACHTS
FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Contact Us for a Quote

www.marinersins.com

Exclusive
MARINERS Odyssey® Program
Mexico
South America
South Pacific
Caribbean
Mediterranean

Racing Sailboat
Program
Transpac
Pacific Cup
PV / Cabo Races
Caribbean Regattas

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

2014 MODELS ARE OUT!
Clearance Sale on 2013 Models
Unsurpassed Fuel Economy
• Quiet, 4-stroke technology
• Transistorized pointless ignition
• Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

POWERED BY

Outboard Motor Shop
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

© 2013 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

The Most Complete Marine Center Open 365 Days
Puerto Vallarta, Jal. Mexico / Tel: (322) 221-1800
www.opequimar.com / info@opequimar.com

OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER
CENTRO MARINO

Our Experience Makes the Difference

High velocity pump fuel dock, 46 gals./min. • Travelift: 88 tons, 100’ length, 23’ beam
Dry storage for vessels up to 300’ • VHF radio ch. 68 • 24-hour security • Dock rentals
Sales & rent of used & new boats • Full service boatyard • Do-it-yourselfers welcome

N. California*
boomeins@aol.com
800-853-6504
*Independent Agent

L.A./Orange Co.
800-992-4443
San Diego
800-639-8002

October, 2013 • Latitude 38 • Page 65
THE PENALTY WAS TOO SEVERE

The losers in the AC45 ‘cheating scandal’ are the jury. Nobody has shown how much difference, if any, these enhancements made. In fact, the so-called “enhancements” are insignificant. Show us the difference in the results that resulted from the addition of these enhancements.

The two-race penalty was too severe and really tarnished an already tarnished America’s Cup. If New Zealand wins by just two races, there will be an asterisk after their victory noting the penalty against Oracle. The penalty does not fit the crime, which was committed in a previous series. I suspect most sailors, no matter who they are rooting for, will be rooting for an even playing field as AC 34 begins.

Patrick McCormick
St. Somewhere, Beneteau 440
Alamitos Bay

Readers — This letter was written before the start of the Cup Finals, which turned out to be such a great success.

IF YOU CAN’T BEAT ‘EM, CHEAT ‘EM

As the saying goes in motor sports racing, “If you can’t beat ‘em, cheat ‘em. It’s our job to cheat, it’s their job to catch us.”

This is what happens when yacht racing tries to emulate NASCAR. It’s all about the money now.

Bob White
Scotts Valley

Bob — When we were young and naive, we liked to think that sailors were a cut above, and valued sportsmanship and fair play above all. Over time, we learned that there were those so intent on winning that they’d spend lots of money to ‘bend’ the rules. Such as taking boats up to Stockton to get an IOR certificate because being measured in fresh water resulted in a better rating than when measured in salt water. Or soaking all the halyards in water to make the boat a little less stable. These were relatively minor bendings of the rule. Then Dee Smith, one of the most sought-after international sailors to ever come out of Northern California, told us about the time many years ago that he was crewing on a boat in the SORC — then the most prestigious racing series in the United States — when they were becalmed and turned on the engine. Appalled beyond belief, Smith got off the boat as soon as they reached the dock and never spoke with the rest of the crew again.

That’s the thing about yacht racing; it’s only as good as the integrity of the participants. Sure you can have checks, but if somebody wants to cheat, there will be opportunities. The thing that disturbs us is that if Oracle or some rogue member of the Oracle team made those illegal changes to the AC45s, what other and more effective illegal changes might they have made?

We realize that in many sports, trying to cheat without getting caught is considered to be part of the game. But we like
GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

GREAT STAFF!

GREAT RATES! Starting at $6.02/foot!

MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005

www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
(650) 583-6975
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

LIEN SALE!
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 11
11:00 A.M.

ALWAYS...
LOOKING GOOD!

STARBUCK DODGERS

Dan Jones aboard Apster; as seen in Sightings, Feb. '04

STARBUCK

CANVAS WORKS
67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
415 332-2509

Montgomery Boats

15 • 17 • 23

Nor’Sea Yachts 27 • 37
Tenders 7 • 8 • 10 ~ a size for all!

(855) 460-4455 | (949) 489-8227
www.montgomeryboats.com
www.norseayachts.com
to continue to like to think that yacht racing is different.

⇑⇑

**BLOODY CHEATS**

Bloody cheats. Of course, Oracle management knew about the changes to the AC45s. Now we’ll have to put up with the whining that is sure to follow Oracle’s losing the Cup. Cheating, for heaven’s sake, oh please.

James Baker
Telegraph, Morgan 382
Lahaina, HI

James — What you ‘know’ and what you can prove are two different things, aren’t they?

⇑⇑

**WHAT’S THE CONNECTION?**

I have yet to hear what the mechanism is whereby a penalty in a race seemingly unrelated to the actual America’s Cup is assessed to an actual America’s Cup team. Can you explain to the readers what the connection is between the AC45s and the America’s Cup?

Al Fricke
Meridian Passage, Valiant 40
Northern California

Al — The rationale is that the AC45 World Series and America’s Cup are part of the same event. If you didn’t participate in the World Series, you couldn’t participate in the Cup.

⇑⇑

**NOT AS UNRELATED AS IT MAY SEEM**

I think the Oracle AC45 offense had nothing to do with the America’s Cup. The World Series was a separate event invented by Oracle. Personal punishment and fines are fine, but to take two races away in the Cup finals was excessive. There is no direct connection between the two series, which makes it akin to taking points away from a boat racing TransPac because a crew member used an illegal part on a Laser race.

Bruce Powell
Calou, Jeanneau 47
Tiburon

Bruce — On the surface it seems as though they were different events, but they were actually two parts of the same event.

⇑⇑

**CREDIT WHERE IT’S DUE**

Just a heads-up. The Master Mariners Regatta is managed by Sausalito YC and has been for decades. I know, as I’ve been the PRO for the past 10 years, and they had it long before that. The Encinal YC simply hosts the party. If the Sausalito YC could get some credit, I’m sure they would appreciate it.

Jeff Zarwell
RegattaPRO.com

Jeff — Thanks for clearing that up. As it’s been one of the more popular events on the Bay for many years.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
NEW SLIPS!
Now taking reservations for 40’ to 60’

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including
Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

VOLVO PENTA
VOLPAR, INC.
Parts & Service

Your local Penta dealer with a large inventory of parts in stock. Factory trained, certified technicians, gas & diesel, with more than 30 years experience. Bring your boat or have our mobile service come to your boat.

Open Tuesday-Saturday
10 a.m. to 7 p.m. PDT

www.volpar.com
volpar@volpar.com
941 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054
toll-free (800) 845-2323
local (408) 986-0848 fax (408) 986-8482

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Enclosures
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Awnings

DODGERS
20 Years in Business

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery
rolex big boat series preview

Although the annual Rolex Big Boat Series will have concluded by the time you read this, the following analysis will serve as a preview to our November edition coverage.

After several years of declining numbers, the Rolex Big Boat Series (September 26-29) has bounced back from last year’s disappointing total of 66 entries to a once-again impressive total of 110 entries. Why? Because they let small boats race in the ‘Big’ Boat Series. For the first time ever, boats under 25 feet comprise nearly half the fleet.

Across the nation, whether it’s Key West, Charleston, Block Island or the West Coast, big boat numbers have been on the decline at major regattas while small boat entries have exploded. Now RBBS is no different. The largest class by far this year is that of the classic one-design sportboat, the Melges 24. RBBS will serve as the Melges 24 Pre-Worlds, and has attracted an astounding 40 boats from 12 nations.

Also in attendance for the first time ever is the all-new J/70 sportboat, which has drawn eight entries for its San Francisco debut. The inaugural J/70 North Americans are the same weekend in Annapolis and feature a 90-boat fleet. With a rapidly growing fleet that is outpacing old J/24 sales, expect the “small boat revolution” to be a permanent feature of the Big Boat Series from now on. Starting right in front of the race deck and running short courses, the J/70s should be one of the most entertaining classes for spectators.

One of the most exciting classes of the regatta will be the HPR class. With four J/125s, a McConaghy 38 and a Farr 400, this is the one to watch. Aboard the defending champ J/125 Double Trouble, skipper Andy Costello and crew will have their hands full battling Trevor Baylis and a stacked crew on the J/125 Resolute, while Greg Slyngstad’s Hamachi (also a J/125) is also said to have a very talented crew. Don Payan’s McConaghy 38 Whiplash should fare well under the HPR rule, if given the right conditions and with good sail handling. Long joked to be the ‘Help Premier Racing’ rule, HPR was literally written around the Farr 400. Could this finally be the year that the Farr 400 does well at Big Boat? Rumor has it that the HPR class will run random-leg courses, as will the multihulls.

For only the second time in the long history of RBBS, a multihull class will be included in the fleet roster, and what a class it is. With Tom Siebel’s awe-inspiring MOD 70 Orion, plus a Marstrom 32, a SL 33 stacked with American Youth Sailing Force sailors, a ProSail 40 and Bill Turpin’s venerable little D-Class Rocket 88, the two- and three-hull class should make for some fantastic racing.

Always one of the most posh and competitive events of the year, the Rolex Big Boat Series lives up to its reputation with 22 J/105s, 7 J/120s and a healthy IRC fleet. It has also once again attracted some of the West Coast’s — as well as the world’s — top sailors. While many big-boat regattas are on the decline, San Francisco’s fall classic is on the rebound due to good decision-making.

By allowing small boats and multihulls, and catering to new rules like HPR, RBBS has changed with the times. With an impressive roster of entries, while running literally on the heels of the world’s most important inshore regatta — America’s Cup 34 — the Rolex Big Boat Series is once again cementing its place as a regatta of international relevance. Find out more at www.rolexbigboatseries.com.

— ronnie simpson
sailor's drowning

rough surf they swam through to reach shore. "The deceased was found floating face down with the flotation chamber pulled over his head," the report noted. "Given that the crew had to swim through large surf to reach the shore, this was a life-threatening failure."

Practical Sailor, which had given the PFD in question a 'recommended' rating in previous tests, set to work re-testing the vest. While they were unable to replicate the failure, they noted that most inflatable PFDs on the market feature air bladders that are either sewn or thermo-

continued in middle column of next sightings page

dorade's busy schedule

After Matt Brooks and Pam Rorke Levy's 83-year-old S&S 52 Dorade stunned the yachting world by taking overall honors in this year's very competitive TransPac — 77 years after she won it overall the first time — the slim classic yacht didn't rest on her laurels. In fact, last month she was shipped to Newport, Rhode Island, from where Brooks and crew will later sail her down to Antigua, which will be her Caribbean homebase for the winter of 2013-'14. Dorade has already had a lot of fun in the Caribbean, winning her class in the Voiles de St. Barth in 2011.

Some owners of classic yachts believe they are for coddling as floating museum pieces. Not Brooks, a Fremont-based member of the St. Francis YC who spent more than a year and a lot of money having the legendary yacht completely restored in the Northeast after he bought her a few years ago. That being the case, he's got a busy

continued in outside column of next sightings page
dorade — cont'd

schedule planned for her in the sunny Caribee this winter. First, on February 24 Dorade will start the challenging Caribbean 600, which takes a superb fleet weaving through the islands of the Caribbean for — you guessed it — 600 miles. Come late April, she’ll participate in the BVI Spring Regatta, which has both a very competitive racing and very lively social program.

Following that, the plan had been for Pam Levy and a group of women sailors to enter Dorade in the Voiles de St. Barth again. But that may not be possible as, for inexplicable reasons, the race organizers — our friends François 'Toto' Toledé and Lucky Poupon — have eliminated the classic division and rescheduled the event for the same April dates as the Antigua Classic Regatta. Matt and Pam love the Voiles de St. Barth, but if we can’t convince Toto and Lucky to let them enter, Pam and her women’s team will do the Antigua...

continued on outside column of next sightings page

pfd

welded to the vest, but the bladders in Spinlock vests are joined to the vest in three places, with a strap on the right side holding the bladder close to the vest.

"It seems that in heavy surf, a person’s head can squeeze through the gap between the vest and the bladder (or the entire left side of the vest slips over the head)," they wrote on their blog, "and the PFD assumes this new lopsided position with the bladder on one side only."

They go on to point out there are many variables that could make any PFD slip over the wearer’s head, including a loosely fitted vest, one that’s not fully inflated...
and heavy breaking waves. James Hall of Spinlock agreed: "In our own testing, we found that the correct, secure fitting of the chest belt and leg or crotch straps have the largest impact on the performance of all lifejackets."

Regardless, the review panel recommends that Spinlock and other manufacturers examine the design of their inflating vests and consider making the inflation chamber more secure to the harness." Read the full report at tinyurl.com/kq935l4, and Practical Sailor’s blog at www.practical-sailor.com/blog.

— ladonna

Pam Rourke and Matt Brooks have a busy schedule planned for their lovingly restored ‘Dorade’.

ha-ha’ers converge on san diego

As regular readers know, October is the month when our annual Baja Ha-Ha rally sets out from San Diego — on the 28th this year — bound for the sun-kissed waters of Cabo San Lucas. As you’ll learn if you peruse the fleet list (www.baja-haha.com) or check out the Ha-Ha mini-profiles on page 108, rally participants don’t all come from the Bay Area, or even from California. As in years past, many hail from Oregon, Washington and British Columbia, and this year a few boats have homeports as far away as Quebec, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Great Britain, Sweden and Austria.

Two entries we think deserve special mention here are Jim and Kent Milski of the Lake City, CO-based Schionning 49 Sea Level, and Marty and Sue McDaniel of the Coupeville, WA-based Jeanneau 43 Happy Dance. Why? Because they’ve both had unusual adventures on their way to the starting line of Baja Ha-Ha #20 — aka the Platinum Ha-Ha.

In May, the the Milskis completed a three-year westabout circumnavigation from Zihua to Zihua. Not only was it an unusually fast trip around the planet — for cruisers, anyway — but they experienced some hair-raising challenges along the way which they detailed in our August edition interview. Having sailed all that way, you might wonder why they’d want to do the Ha-Ha again (they’re vets of the 2008 event). The answer is simple. It’s a boatload of fun, and they’ll be sailing south in the company of many previous cruising buddies.

Although the Mc丹ielies are based in the San Juan Islands, they toured the Alaskan coast for much of the summer, and were blessed by fine weather and northerly winds — until they decided to head south. After enduring more than a week of rain in Ketchikan, they finally saw a break in the weather along the B.C. coast. But before they could get to it, they had to cross Dixon Entrance, Hecate Strait and
SIGHTINGS

ha-ha — cont'd

Queen Charlotte Sound. As Sue explains, “Three rather inhospitable bodies of water.” Nevertheless, they stoked up their afterburners and motorsailed south into a 15- to 20-knot southerly. When the winds finally clocked north again they were too weak to keep the sails full, so the couple ended up motoring or motorsailing the entire way — 168.7 hours with only three short pit stops for more diesel.

“The biggest scares had to do with traveling blind in the fog,” recalls Sue. “We have radar, but there were times when the fog was so thick and the seas so glassy that it was difficult to determine between real targets and radar scatter.” At one point a 25- to 30-ft powerboat — which hadn’t shown up on radar — appeared out of the fog heading right at Happy Dance. With quick maneuvers they managed to avoid it.

Fortunately, the high points outweighed the lows. “For a few nights we enjoyed watching the full moon leading us down a silver pathway. And then seeing the sunrise while the moon set — what a sight! Being offshore and seeing the sun sink into the sea is a magical thing.”

Eight days and 1,253 miles after leaving Ketchikan, the McDaniels passed beneath the Golden Gate with ear-to-ear grins. “We were just so happy to be there that it didn’t matter that we never even saw the Bridge due to the fog!”

The Milskis, the McDanielses and roughly 550 other sailors will converge on San Diego Harbor in the coming days from many ports of call. If you’re in that area on Monday, October 28, we invite you to bid bon voyage to the 161-boat fleet as it parades out of the harbor at 10 a.m. en route to the Baja Ha-Ha starting line off Point Loma. Look for a complete recap of BHH 2013 in the December edition.

— andy

arson attempt at city yachts

Chris and Sarah Kaplan of City Yachts had a nasty surprise waiting for them when they arrived at their Gashouse Cove brokerage and fuel dock around 8 a.m. on September 11. Someone had stacked a bunch of jerry jugs into a pyramid next to their office and apparently attempted to set a fire. Thankfully the fuel the would-be arsonist tried to ignite was diesel so, while it heated up enough to char the teak bench next to the office and melt a couple of jugs, there was no other damage.

A quick review of their security camera’s recordings showed a man jumping their security fence just an hour earlier. Their first calls were to the authorities, then they contacted Latitude so we could put out an alert to Cityfront marine businesses to be on the lookout. “We don’t know what his motives were,” Sarah said, “but I wanted to get the word out to marinas and businesses around the Cityfront that he wasn’t afraid to do this in broad daylight.”

Sarah called back the next day to report the suspect — Andrew Glenn Rice — had been arrested. According to the San Francisco Police Department, they received a tip that morning regarding his where-

boating fund

As predicted would happen when the Department of Parks and Recreation absorbed the Department of Boating and Waterways last year, California state lawmakers tried to raid the Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund for non-boating uses. The Recreational Boaters of California and BoatUS joined forces last week to alert boaters about this last-minute money grab and their lobbying paid off, sort of.

California Senate Bill 436 passed in...
nearly raided

the final hours of the state legislature’s 2012-2013 session, but a key portion that would have opened up the HWRF for non-boating purposes — setting a troubling precedent — was dropped. Instead, the bill allows for the possibility of “a grant or loan of $1 million from the HWRF to Port Hueneme for emergency measures to prevent damage to streets and property along Hueneme Beach caused by beach erosion and flooding.”

— ladonna

arson — cont’d

abouts, and he was taken into custody. The 48-year-old San Francisco resident was charged with arson, possession of a combustible substance with willful and malicious intent to use, and trespassing. He pleaded not guilty and is being held on $100,000 bail.

Police have yet to supply a possible motive, but it appears Rice has no connection with City Yachts. So the questions remains, if Rice set the fire, why? Was it a 9/11 memorial plot? Did he have a beef with the America’s Cup? Was he just trying to get his jollies? We may never know the full story, but one thing we do know is that if the jerry jug that was set on fire had been filled with gas instead of diesel, you would be reading a very different story right now.

— ladonna
another kind of cup

Everyone’s heard of the America’s Cup, and Bay Area racers have been enjoying the Jazz Cup for 25 years — you’ll read more about those events elsewhere in this issue. But, unless they’re from Redwood City, not too many sailors have heard of the Hannig Cup.

Ted Hannig relates the 2005 origins of the big South Bay fundraiser that bears his name: “Our youth needed better boats. For my birthday, I invited people who might give me a present to donate to this instead.”

short

SAN JUAN ISLANDS — On September 13, a ferry sailing from Lopez Island to Orcas struck the 28-ft sailboat Norma Rae. The solo sailor aboard, a man in his mid-60s, was uninjured but the same couldn’t be said for his poor boat, which was dismasted and then sank under tow. Witnesses say the day was clear at the time of the accident, and that the sailboat
hannig — cont’d

The annual Hannig Cup is sailed in conjunction with Sequoia YC’s Wednesday night beer can series, a weekly pursuit race out of the Port of Redwood City. They have a trophy for the winning boat, and also for the boat that raises the most money for the various nonprofits the event supports. Alex and Penelope Huang’s Islander 44 Odyssey won that honor this year on August 28 by raising $8,000.

The race winner was an unlikely prospect. The Santana 22 Cypress started the evening by sailing out of its slip (there was no engine onboard) and promptly running aground in the harbor, much to the amusement of onlookers. The crew pushed off the mud with the whisker pole and started the pursuit race as the scratch boat.

“They started yesterday,” joked Rear Commodore Dan Lockwood. Actually, they started at 5:30 p.m. and beat the other 53 boats on a course that was shorter than usual, to get everyone back to the club in a timely manner for a big dinner party and presentation.

“Cypress is a club boat,” said crew member Patricia Corcoran, “and she does not always feel like a debutante. So, I asked Tom Keegan and Olivia Sadlowski to help me dress Cypress up for her debut at the Hannig Cup. Even after running aground trying to get out of the marina, we finished first! The flowers, leis, streamers and champagne all helped Cypress feel very special.”

Just in case the short race wasn’t exciting enough, fleet captain Rick Dalton announced that a ship would be departing the port at 6:30, at the same time as the bulk of the sailboats.

Dalton was chatting with Bar Pilot X-Ray on the race channel, allowing the entire fleet to hear the pilot quip, “I don’t want to take any souvenirs.” The ship turned a surprisingly tight circle to dock out. “They stayed on their side and we stayed on ours,” said Dalton.

Back at the club, Sea Scouts served up a buffet dinner, itself a fundraiser, and Ted Hannig presented ceremonial checks to many recipient organizations. Redwood City mayor Alicia Gary accepted one on behalf of a foundation of charities, including a scholarship for youths with cancer, the Sea Scouts, Guide Dogs for youngsters, and the Boys & Girls Club. “A number of youth sailing organizations, including the Peninsula Youth Sailing Foundation and the Sequoia Junior Sailing Program, benefit from this event,” said SeqYC’s Tim Petersen.

“This is all grassroots,” commented Hannig. “Just boaters giving back, particularly to younger people, in recognition that most of us got some help along the way and now it’s our turn to give back.” This year, friends of Ted made a spectacular donation — $829,500 — to help build a Floating Clinic to be based at Bocas del Toro, Panama. A pretty swell birthday party!

— chris

eight bells for a multihull pioneer

The dazzling performance of ultra-fast AC72 catamarans during America’s Cup 34 made converts of many former skeptics who’d dismissed them as dangerous aberrations. It’s a shame Dick Newick couldn’t be there to see it. An early pioneer of multihull design, he passed away in Sebastopol on August 28 at the age of 87.

“Like most art that reconfigured the future,” wrote Steve Callahan
in an excellent Newick retrospective in 2010, "designer Richard 'Dick' Newick's creations threatened some as much as they enlightened others. At times, his trimarans' simplicity, structural reliability, and astounding speed seemed like grenades tossed into yacht clubs."

Today, in an era when multihulls are not only winning the America's Cup, setting around-the-world records, and dominating the bareboat charter industry, it's amazing to think that just a few decades ago cats and trimarans were regarded as blasphemous, and those who designed and sailed them were disparaged by epithets such as "the Hell’s Angels of the sea," as noted in a New York Times obit.

Such monikers probably didn't bother Newick in the least. When he became interested in multihulls in the late 1950s and early '60s he knew his revolutionary ideas would upset the stodgy status quo of the blue blazer set, but his innovative vision eventually won over many disbelievers. One of the most notable showcases for Newick's designs was the OSTAR transatlantic race. In 1968 his 40-ft (Polynesian-inspired) proa Cheers took third against many larger boats. Other Newick designs made headlines later in the same race, most notably the 50-ft Moxie, in which Phil Weld — then 65 — annihilated the OSTAR record in 1980.

Dick continued to design into his eighties, never losing his thirst for innovation. Beginning with his earliest multihull designs 50 years ago, the lines of his creations were gracefully aerodynamic, often inspiring reviewers to compare their elegant forms to birds in flight. As we assess the potential impact of AC 34 on future sailboat races, it's worth remembering that we might never have reached such a benchmark of innovation without the vision and determination of 'rebellious' multihull pioneers like Dick Newick.

— andy

experienced journalist wanted

After more than seven years of being a fabulous member of Latitude 38's editorial team, LaDonna Bubak — not to be confused with Doña de Mallorca — is leaving Latitude at the end of the year to do what you'd expect: go cruising with her husband Rob on their Wauquiez 47 Gazelle. We are really going to miss her for so many reasons.

That means we're actively searching for a passionate and productive in-house journalist to fill her shoes. The position involves writing, editing, proofreading, photography and layout — and being able to do three or more of them at once while under the pressure of an inflexible deadline. The material could be anything from local sailing features to racing to cruising — whatever it takes. And the job requires contributions to the three-days-a-week 'Lectronic Latitude. If you're looking for a super-casual and cushy job, this isn't it. If you're looking for a telecommuting position, this isn't it. If you're looking for a job in which you work 9 to 5, this isn't it. But for the motivated journalist, it can be extremely rewarding.

Latitude's World Headquarters are housed in an old building in

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— cont'd

a Spaniard were arrested. Authorities believe the boat was bound for Montreal.

**PALOS VERDES** — Ian and Jo Jory were on their way home from Catalina Island on September 2 when a whale bumped into their 31-ft sailboat. "It lifted the left side of the boat 4-6 feet out of the water," Ian said. The boat was able to make it to a yard but it has cracks in the hull and separated bulkheads.

— ladonna

**job — cont'd**

leafy Mill Valley. and most of our staff have been with us 15 years or more. Everybody knows their responsibilities, so we don't micromanage — we just expect you to do whatever it takes to get the job done well and on time. We pay competitive wages and foot the bill for 100% of the health insurance coverage with Kaiser. Add from time to time there can also be some great travel opportunities.

We welcome resumes from anyone local who meets our minimum requirements. NO PHONE CALLS! Anyone who calls is automatically disqualified. Go to [www.latitude38.com/jobs/jobs.html](http://www.latitude38.com/jobs/jobs.html) to read the complete job description, and to send us your resume and writing samples.
**all is lost is coming soon**

Buzz has been building in the sailing community about Robert Redford’s one-man-show *All Is Lost*. Directed by J.C. Chandler and having debuted at the Cannes Film Festival, the film follows a single-handed sailor — played by Redford — after his Cal 39 is holed by a shipping container in the Indian Ocean.

Critics and filmgoers alike have given Redford rave reviews for his "tour de force" performance in which he barely speaks — he is alone, after all — but everyone on the docks wonders how accurately the sailing and liferaft scenes are.

*continued on outside column of next sightings page*
**all is lost — cont’d**

We all remember the scene in *Dead Calm* where waifish Nicole Kidman sails at full speed toward her husband stranded on a wooden raft. As she approaches, she leans over the toerail, arm outstretched, and just manages to grasp his wrist and pull him aboard. Phew! [Insert eyeroll.]

Thankfully, the trailer for the *All Is Lost* looks pretty thrilling, so we’re optimistic that we’ll be entertained by what the director calls “an existential action movie.”

The film will be featured at the Mill Valley Film Festival on October 12 and 13, with showings in Mill Valley and San Rafael. See www.mvff.com for tickets (if they haven’t sold out), or wait till October 18, when it will be released nationwide.

If you see the film, we’d love to hear what you thought about it. Send your short reviews to editorial@latitude38.com.

— ladonna

**coming full circle in the marquesas**

For most sailors, making landfall in the shadow of the Marquesas’ craggy, primeval mountains is the fulfillment of a longtime dream. But for Brian Black of the Alameda-based Caliber 40 Alegria it was that and more. By stepping ashore at Hiva Oa, he’d come full circle, as he’d visited that remote island in 1964 when he was only 14, and had always dreamed of returning.

The Fisher's Island 44 motorsailer that he and his family sailed during that eight-month South Pacific circuit was also named Alegria, but with its boxy salon it was pretty funky by today’s standards. “Google it,” wrote Brian. “It’ll scare you to death.”

Nevertheless it got him, his 12-year-old brother, his father and his stepmother to dreamy places like the bay of Hana Menu. Although that was 49 years ago, Brian still vividly remembers the friendly family they met there: “A mother, father and son. They were very kind to us, and fixed us a wonderful lunch.”

So when Brian returned to Hiva Oa last spring, he asked a woman he met named Marie Jo about Hana Menu. “She said her husband John had lived in Hana Menu. "She said her husband John had lived in Hana Menu at about that time. Back at the boat, I printed out a copy of a photo of the family we’d met at Hana Menu from the earlier trip. When I met Marie Jo’s husband John the next day, he looked at the photo for a while and recognized his father, mother and himself. He said he had no photos of his father until his father was 60, so this one was very nice. We took a tour of the island with John and got him a few more copies of the photo, and he fixed us a marvelous lunch.

“Marie Jo and John are wonderful,” says Brian, who did the Pacific Puddle Jump this year with Mizzy Lewis. “They provide cruiser’s services in the bay, near Atuona. Hail Marie Jo on VHF Channel 11.” And tell her Alegria sent you.

— andy
a circumnavigation of a different kind

And now, for a circumnavigation that’s a tad unusual in several respects.

First, the ‘circumnavigators’ — Ed Kelly, 67, and his wife Susan, 65, periodic contributors to Latitude — hail from Des Moines, Iowa, which is not exactly a hotbed of folks who adventure internationally on sailboats.

Second, they did it aboard their humble Catalac 12 Meter catamaran Angel Louise, which was already 20 years old when they purchased her upon their retirement in 2007. Despite being a somewhat dated design, she’s already taken the couple to 44 countries on five continents in safety.

Lastly, a large portion of the trip was done under power. That’s because the couple’s circumnavigation was of Europe — at least as much of it as could be done using the international rivers and waters connecting the North Sea with the Black Sea, other major seas, and the Atlantic Ocean. It’s true that in the course of the trip both of the catamaran’s aged and tired diesels had to be replaced, but you do what you have to do.

The Kellys started and ended what turned out to be a 494-day adventure of 6,200 miles at St. Katherine’s Dock in London. Their ‘voyage’ took them to the following countries: England, Netherlands, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Malta, Tunisia, Spain, Gibraltar, Morocco, Portugal, France, and the Bailiwick of Guernsey (Channel Islands). In the process of the trip, they would need the help of 74 major locks, collectively taking them as high as 1,344 feet above sea level in order to cross Europe’s continental divide. Naturally, Angel Louise’s mast was on deck from the North Sea to the Black Sea.

The Kellys believe they are the first Americans to complete such a circumnavigation. It should be noted that Jack van Ommen of the Gig Harbor, Washington-based Naja 30 Fleetwood, did a somewhat similar trip a couple of years before — as recounted in Latitude — except when he got to the Med on the clockwise way around, he returned to Holland, where he’d begun, via the rivers and canals of France and the Netherlands. The Kellys made their way back to their London starting point via the Atlantic Ocean, arriving on September 16.

Ed said many of the difficulties in the journey were diplomatic, as they had to pass through and among 20 countries where many different languages were spoken. Although the locks on the Danube River were international, many of the officials did not speak English, so communication could be tricky. Additionally, each country outside the Schengen Area required entry and exit stamps. In the Schengen Area, which now encompasses 26 European countries, Americans and most foreign boaters are legally allowed to be present for only 90 total days in any six months. The Schengen Agreement relaxed the crossing of borders, but customs officials at each country still stopped and examined the boat and her papers.

“It has been a singular joy meeting people of goodwill everywhere we traveled,” said Sue, who nonetheless noted that an undercurrent...
boat show

sail, along with educational seminars and workshops. The NMMA has partnered with Sail America to “produce a strong Sail Fest within the show, featuring sailing seminars, hands-on demos and fun family attractions,” notes the press release.

We do wonder about the dates, though, which aren’t ideal for an outdoor show. They also conflict with the Seattle Boat Show, and we know a number of people who would love to attend both.

— ladonna

circumnavigation — cont’d

of distrust ran deep in many of the places they visited. It manifested itself when some local citizen who befriended them would take them aside to warn them to be very careful of the citizens at their next destination on their journey. The warning was often in the same tone folks in the country before had given them about the people who were now helping them, and who were warning them about the folks in the next country.

“No matter where we landed, we found only friendly faces,” said Ed.

Prior to their European adventure, the Kellys had cruised Angel Louise to and through the Caribbean, and across that Atlantic to England.

— richard

Much of the trip was spent under motor, below, or with the mast unstepped and secured on deck.
There is a new gold standard at the highest level of yacht racing. It’s AC72s on San Francisco Bay. Like the America’s Cup itself, there is no second place. The transformation brought about by the creation of the AC72s has been no less than that of biplanes to passenger jets, Model Ts to F1 cars, or snail mail to high-speed Internet. Since this sailing show of a lifetime happened on our home waters, we hope you didn’t miss it.

Having already made an improbably spectacular comeback from an 8-to-1 deficit in the improbably exciting 34th America’s Cup on San Francisco Bay, Oracle Team USA came from behind in the 19th and final race to defeat Emirates Team New Zealand and retain the oldest trophy — 162 years — in sport.

The thrilling comeback was one for the ages, and not just in yacht racing. As a result, the Cup received unprecedented mainstream media coverage and made converts of many who had previously been indifferent if not outright hostile to yacht racing. So many enthusiastic new fans — most of them non-sailors — rushed down to the Cup Village to watch the final race that the Fire Marshall had to turn thousands away.

The last race was a stomach-churning nail-biter for 2¼ legs, but the final result didn’t come as a complete shock. After falling behind by seven races, OTUSA was on a roll, having roared back to an 8-to-8 tie.

But there was more to it than that.

Kiwi head Grant Dalton said he’d “slept the best I have in a week” because he was confident that he knew what the outcome was going to be — although it wasn’t going to be good.

The final victory was not a case of the Kiwis faltering, but rather of Oracle having continued to hone some combination of the various aspects of their effort. First, having been taught how to tack and jibe by the Kiwis in the early races, Oracle had gotten up to par. Second, Oracle’s replacement tactical team — a triumvirate of Ben Ainslie, Tom Slingsby and helmsman Jimmy Spithill — were making nearly flawless decisions, even when they took gambles. They were helped by no longer having the slower boat.

But most of all, the victory was due to what Larry Ellison said was the Oracle team engineers “breaking the code.” The AC72s are formula boats, which means they could be modified throughout the regatta. Oracle had made more than a dozen modifications.

Ellison refused to specify what modifications he meant by “breaking the code,” and later hedged the importance of the modifications by saying, “Our VMG was faster with the bow down.” indicating that improved sailing technique had also helped.

Kiwi commentators speculated about an automatic stability augmentation system that supposedly helped balance Oracle when foiling upwind. The Kiwi boat had a similar system, but it was manually operated.

While the changes made are un-
bomb to end World War II. As a result, the two last races were near spitting images of each other. The Kiwis won both the thrilling starts, maintained a slight advantage during the high-speed run down to the leeward mark. Then came the upwind ‘leg of truth’.

During the first of the two races, there was a thrilling moment when the boats were side by side at the same speed heading for the boundary near the cone of Alcatraz. Suddenly Oracle got up on her foils and, as if turning on turbochargers, took off. This allowed Oracle to build a substantial lead to the weather mark — just as the Kiwis had been able to do to them in the early races — and maintain it on the run to the second leeward mark and reach to the finish. There was only a slight variation to this in the second of the last two races, completing the unprecedented comeback and retaining the Cup for Oracle Team USA.

When Oracle crossed the finish line for the last time, it was much to the delight of many thousands of flag-waving Oracle fans — most of them newly minted — lining the San Francisco waterfront. Most of the vocal but ever-friendly Kiwi fans were already back in New Zealand, as the event was supposed to have ended three days before. Two days of excessive winds and one day of insufficient wind had forced the event to be extended.

D uring the press conference after the Cup, Spithill and other Oracle team members praised their Kiwi opponents. As well they should, for the Kiwis had given them the battle of a lifetime, and

"I'm biased toward Auckland, but I can't think of a better place to race than San Francisco Bay." — Grant Dalton

Throughout the 19-race Cup series, there were plenty of ups and downs. Oracle started the series way down low and a little slow.
had been magnanimous in the early going when it looked as if they would pound Oracle by 9 to 1.

Ellison saluted Kiwi skipper Dean Barker in particular. “No one should have the weight of a nation on his shoulders like Dean Barker did.” But it had been on his shoulders. The ratings for the Kiwi television broadcasts had been the highest ever. And when it was over, Dalton noted that, “The country is devastated.”

Added to the pressure was the fact that the Kiwi government, which had chipped in $25 million, made it clear that if the Kiwi team didn’t bring the Cup home, they wouldn’t get any government money for future America’s Cups.

The post-race press conference was Ellison’s first public Cup-related appearance in some time, and he was charming. When asked if Russell Coutts’ job with the Oracle team had really been in jeopardy — as had been widely rumored — if Oracle had lost, Ellison laughed. “Russell Coutts is the leader of this team. He’s won more America’s Cups than anyone, and it’s his job as long as he wants it. There were a lot of great viewing options, but oddly enough most of them were from on land — unless you had a big screen HD on your boat.

There were a lot of great viewing options, but oddly enough most of them were from on land — unless you had a big screen HD on your boat.

In this America’s Cup, Lady Luck decided it was just as easy to fall in love with the billionaire’s trailing team as with the guys in the lead who didn’t know where their next-generation dagger-boards were going to come from.

For example, race nine was called because of excessive wind. At the time, the Kiwis were leading Oracle at the leeward mark, about to start the weather leg, where at that stage in the Cup they absolutely owned Oracle. And the Kiwis were leading at the start of race 12, but seconds later it was called for excessive wind. The Kiwis didn’t whine about having had bad luck, but that had been the case.

There was a trace of bitterness from Kiwi leader and frequent crewmember Dalton, who not only looked very tired from putting his 56-year-old body through races that were far more physically demanding than in any previous Cup, but he was also mentally weary from the Coutts/Ellison incarnation of the Cup.

Dalton stated that the Kiwis — whose country has a smaller population than that of the Bay Area — needed to spend $100 million to try to be competitive. He made no secret that he thought the sum was absurd, and that it had limited the number of challengers.

When a reporter asked if Dalton thought Oracle had outspent the Kiwis, Dalton responded by asking if he really needed to answer such a silly question. When Ellison was later asked if he’d spent more than $100 million, he sidestepped the question with a smile.

More than a few Kiwis believe that Oracle retained the Cup because of the
"It's been too expensive, but Oracle did a great job on the technology."

"I'd hazard a guess that today's opening race was the best racing ever seen in the 162 years of the America's Cup," wrote Dana Johannsen of the New Zealand Herald, which covered the event in more detail than any other publication.

**Race 2.** The Kiwis won the start for the second time in strong winds, but Oracle was right on their heels at the leeward mark. But again, the Kiwis demonstrated superior acceleration out of tacks, and went on to win by 52 seconds. **EL: 8.**

**Race 3.** The always-aggressive James Spithill won the start for Oracle and led at the leeward mark by 18 seconds. But in a disturbing trend, the Kiwis were again better at tacking and sailing upwind. They won by 28 seconds. **EL: 9.**

Oracle's mediocre crew work and poor upwind performance were a mystery. After all, they were the only team that ever had two boats available at once for two-boat testing, which should have been a huge advantage.

**Race 4.** Oracle led at the reaching mark by six seconds, and was pressed to the hilt the entire way by the pursuing Kiwis. Nonetheless, Oracle held on to win by just eight seconds. The most exciting America's Cup by far had just gotten more exciting than anyone had believed possible. **EL: 10++.**

**Race 5.** With the 'mo' from the win in the previous race, Oracle's hopes were high and they led at the leeward mark by 18 seconds. But after a flubbed tack and poor tactics, the Kiwis seized the lead, then proceeded to whip Oracle on
the upwind leg by a humiliating 90 seconds. The 1:05 margin of victory was the largest to date. EL at the leeward mark: 10+++.

Oracle was so devastated, they played their only ‘postponement card’. They admitted there was nothing wrong with their boat, but that they just needed to regroup.

**Race 6.** Four-time Olympic gold medalist Ben Ainslie came aboard as tactician for Oracle, and for the first time winds weren’t near the limit. Oracle won the start and finished the downwind leg 12 seconds in the lead. It was as thrilling as racing could be, but every Oracle fan feared another massacre by the Kiwis on the upwind leg. Those fears were well founded, as the Kiwis gained a massive 55 seconds, and walked away. EL: 10++++ until the middle of the weather leg.

**Race 7.** The Kiwis led start to finish to win easily by 1:06, the biggest margin yet. Oracle was now down 6 races to 1 on the water, and 6 races to -1 on the scoreboard. Fans wondered if Oracle could even have beaten the hapless Luna Rossa Italian team. EL: 6.

**Race 8.** The tide began to turn. Oracle, having made undisclosed modifications to their boat, and having learned to tack like the Kiwis, showed better speed upwind. With the boats neck and neck two-thirds of the way up the windward leg, the Kiwis were forced to tack quickly, but lacked the hydraulic power — which is created by grinders grinding — at the critical time. Their wing stayed cocked to windward, so their windward hull rose precariously high into the air, and they came within half a degree of flipping. Thankfully the boat righted herself, but Oracle romped off to win big. The near flip was the wildest single moment in the history of the America’s Cup, and somewhat overshadowed what a brilliant match race it had been. EL: 10+++.

**Race 11.** Kiwis won by just 15 seconds, with the improving Oracle right on their tails. Could the America’s Cup racing get any better than this? The boats and crews were now evenly matched, but it was match point for the Kiwis while Oracle needed to win an impossible eight straight races. EL: 10++++.

**Race 12.** Spithill won the start and the race wire-to-wire by 31 seconds. Oracle hit 32 knots foiling upwind. EL: 10+++. This match racing was not to be missed.

**Race 13.** The Kiwis totally dominated Oracle in a mere eight knots of breeze, but the time limit expired before they could grab the Cup and fly home to New Zealand. The Kiwis still held a big lead, so there were not too many worries. EL: 2.

The 34th America’s Cup was wetter and wilder than any predecessor. And it was much harder on the grinders than ever before.
Skeptics believed Ellison had made some deal with the devil to keep the Kiwis from finishing. As evidence, they pointed to the fact that Ellison announced he was taking $78 million less in annual compensation from Oracle Software. "The devil made him do it," said the skeptics.

Race 13, retail. The races kept getting more thrilling as, facing elimination, Oracle was fouled by the Kiwis in a high-speed downwind crossing situation. Wow! The Kiwis then messed up their jibes just before the leeward mark, allowing Oracle to win by 1:24, the biggest margin of the Cup. EL: 10++. Oracle was still down 8 to 3 on the scoreboard.

Race 14. Now in the third week, the longest America's Cup in history, the tide began to swing in Oracle's favor. In a start-to-finish thriller, Oracle prevailed, continuing to show improvement. EL: 10.

Race 15. After a super-close start, Oracle took the lead and held off several Kiwi attacks to take the race by 23 seconds. Four million Kiwis took a deep breath. EL: 10++.

Race 16. Oracle won her fifth race in a row. How long could the streak continue? EL: 10++

Race 17. Oracle was behind by two on the scoreboard because of World Series shenanigans, but on the water the score was 8 to 8. Spithill put two penalties on the Kiwis at the start, then dashed off to an easy win. EL: 10++++ New Zealand began self-medicating.

Race 18. For the first time in a long time, Barker and the Kiwis won the start and took a slight lead on the downwind leg and around the leeward mark. The crucial point in the race — and perhaps the Cup — was when the Kiwis tacked below a trailing Oracle to try to maintain their lead on the upwind leg. It was absolute nip-and-tuck, and then Oracle got up on foils to weather to take over the lead. From there they built a big lead, and the Kiwis looked badly shaken. It had become Oracle's Cup to lose. EL: 10++++

Race 19. The Kiwis won the start and the first two legs, but the race and the Cup competition were decided on the windward leg, as Oracle again foiled to weather to take a big lead and waltz to victory. EL: 10

Ellison has so many mansions, yachts, jets, islands and whatnot, that we've always wondered how much he cared about the America's Cup. Was he involved in it because you gotta do something with the spare tens of billions you have lying around, or was he truly passionate about yacht racing?

That question was answered emphatically by his actions the day before the final race. Slated to give the important 'Cloud Keynote' speech at Oracle OpenWorld, the conference in San Francisco that more than 60,000 people from around the world had paid $2,500 to $3,000 to attend, Ellison not only kept the crowd waiting for 45 minutes, he ended up being a no-show.

When it was announced that an underling rather than Ellison would give the important presentation, many of the miffed attendees walked out. The 'what's-more-important-to-me' decision was commented on immediately in the business press.

Having won the Cup two times in four attempts, a Champagne-splashed Ellison told the press that he had already received a challenge for the next America's Cup. He declined to say who it was from, but the next day's rumors had it coming from Australia.

Ellison acknowledged that one of the biggest challenges of the next America's Cup will be to "get more countries to participate while keeping the event as spectacular as it was this year." At first glance, it would seem that the easiest path to that goal would be to go with one-designs, or at least have most of the more critical and expensive parts be one-design, and eliminate the wings in favor of soft sails. We're not against wings in principle, and the technology is already there. The problem is that they require so many people — 30 to 50 in the case of the 72s — to step and unstep each day. Suddenly, the team payroll becomes astronomical. While MOD70 trimarans — or something similar — might not be quite as fast or quite as thrilling as the AC72s, they can certainly be a lot less expensive to build and maintain.

In the right wind conditions, 10 knots to about 22 knots instead of 5 knots to 33 knots as originally planned, the AC72s proved to be spectacular boats. The fact that they are unsustainably expensive
to maintain and difficult to sail means it’s unlikely that we’re going to see anything quite as spectacular anytime soon — although a source inside the Oracle camp told us they will be shipped, along with five years of spare parts, to Ellison’s island of Lanai. What he would do with them there is beyond us. But we are going to miss seeing them streaking across San Francisco Bay.

Ellison’s other challenge is with the city of San Francisco. While Mayor Ed Lee has stated he wants the America’s Cup to come back, a lot of San Francisco officials and residents have such hatred of the rich that they’d cut their noses off to spite their faces. Like Ellison or not — he said he doesn’t take it personally if local sailors supported the Kiwis, as many did — the America’s Cup brought a lot of people, good publicity and money to San Francisco. It would be a great thing if the next Cup had 10 syndicates or more. We believe it could do that, plus also attract a lot more people and superyachts — the latter being another attraction that people love or love to hate.

The current status is that Ellison will discuss the site of the next America’s Cup with senior members of the team, and with local government officials. He says he personally would like to see it stay on the Bay, if possible. He cited the beauty, the great sailing conditions — and the fact that he has a home here. But honestly, having seen these spectacular sailing machines match racing and reaching speeds of up to 47.57 knots (ETNZ) where everyone can see them from shore, we wonder how the America’s Cup could be held anywhere else.

But now is not the time to worry about things like that. Let’s just savor the incredible sailing spectacle that we were lucky enough to experience — with a giant assist by Stan Honey and his LiveLine team — and the amazing comeback on the part of Oracle Team USA. It truly was one for the ages.

— latitude 38/richard
Special for New 28-ft and Under Berthers
Two Weeks Free! Every Month!*

Our docks are ideal for:
Santana 22 • Cal 25 • Pearson 28
Ranger 23 • Cal 20 • Ericson 25
Folkboat • Dana 24 • Pearson 26
Ranger 26 • Catalina 22 • Cal 27
Catalina 27 • MacGregor 26

Enjoy the convenience of a slip at half price for a full year!
Call for details today.

New berthers only.

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.
Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- Over 40 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)

Rigging Specialists
SCHEDULING YOUR PROJECTS NOW
Huge Rope Inventory
Call for a quote on your running rigging needs!

Please stop by our showroom to experience the difference a knowledgeable rigger can make.

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

www.hansenrigging.com
For many sailors, Labor Day Weekend marks the end of the summer sailing season. Beer can racing starts to wrap up, the crew — aka your kids — go back to school, and the Bay’s typically strong summer winds start to mellow. This year, it also marked the start of the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup, so it was no surprise to see dozens — maybe even hundreds — more boats than usual out enjoying the beautiful weather that weekend. In fact, small marine businesses around the Bay report they’ve been busy this summer with sailors pulling their boats out of mothballs to enjoy the America’s Cup spectacle.

Hopefully those who got swept up in AC Fever will keep their enthusiasm for the sport fresh by taking their out boats frequently in the coming months. After all, why else do you own it? If you’re lacking crewmembers — those darn kids — check out our free online Crew List (www.latitude38.com). There’s no shortage of folks looking to go out for daysails or even learn the ropes of racing during some laid-back Midwinters. Whatever you do, just keep feeding the fever. See you out there!

— latitude/ladonna

Spread: We doubt the crew of the Beneteau First 35.7 ‘Painkiller’ was feeling anything but pleasure on this beautiful day of sailing.
'Galatea', an Aphrodite 101, proves her pedigree.
The folks at Red Bull know a winning concept when they see it. Whether it’s mountain biking exhibitions, surf contests in exotic locations or Formula 1 World Championships, Red Bull is one of the best in the world at making sponsorship and marketing of extreme sports work. The latest example was the hugely successful Red Bull Youth America’s Cup (September 1-4), which produced some of the most exciting racing staged on San Francisco Bay in recent memory.

Ten youth teams (aged 19-24) from eight nations competed in a four-day, eight-race series aboard wing-sailed AC 45 catamarans to determine a champion.

One thing that made the event especially thrilling was that no team dominated. In fact, after five races, five different teams had scored bullets. Incredibly, at the beginning of the final day of competition, there was a mathematical possibility that any of nine teams could claim overall victory because the final race was to carry double points.

Ultimately, though, nobody could top the New Zealanders. Young sailors from that tiny island nation not only won the regatta, but took the top two spots in what was an incredible display of young sailing talent. If these kids are the future, then the rest of the world better watch out: New Zealand will be hell-bent on defending the Youth America’s Cup (if the event is repeated).

NZL Sailing Team, supported by ETNZ, won the regatta in commanding fashion. With two-time Olympian Peter Burling at the helm and fellow Olympic silver medallist Blair Tuke calling the shots, NZL turned it up a notch on days three and four, and were simply untouchable, winning by an impressive 12 points. Tied after day two with the San Francisco-based American Youth Sailing Force (who won the first race), Burling and crew took two perfect starts on day three and converted them into two victories, while their nearest rivals, AYSF and New Zealand’s Full Metal Jacket Racing, both suffered.

Going into day four, podium positions were far from being assured due to the eighth race’s double-points wild card. The outlook for each team differed wildly: For NZL Sailing, the boys merely needed to get the boat around the course cleanly to claim overall victory. Meanwhile, the AYSF crew were desperately trying to get back in touch with the leaders and preserve their podium position, while their fellow countrymen on USA 45 Racing — who’d been consistently near the back of the pack — just wanted a good result to save face.

At the beginning of day four, Objective Australia was back on pace after boat problems, protests and redress, and the crew hoped to continue their meteoric rise up the leader board. Coming in last twice during the first two days, and scoring of 2-2-3 in races five through seven, Objective Australia desperately needed the valuable double points that race eight could provide, and looked likely to leapfrog to a podium position, or at least into the top five.

In race seven (the first on day four), the Swiss entry Team Tilt shot out to an early lead after a perfect start and held on for a wire-to-wire win, while Portuguese Olympian Bernardo Freitas steered ROFF/ Cascais to a hard-fought second, allowing his team to move into a podium position for the regatta.

In the final race, youth athletes from tiny land-locked Switzerland showed what lake sailors can do — with a wire-to-wire victory.

Burling and crew sailed smartly and conservatively to finish fourth, while the AYSF got buried early. Rounding the first mark in last place, AYSF could only manage an eighth-place finish, which knocked them off the podium.

The breeze built before Race 8 began, necessitating a wind hold. After a half-hour postponement, the race committee made the call: There would be no Race 8. With winds exceeding the imposed 18-knot limit by a mere half-knot, but building, the final double-points race was cancelled.

In contrast to the AC72s used in the America’s Cup, these AC45s are virtually identical other than their colorful graphics.
in the grandstands felt equally dejected.

**The Local Impact**

As hoped and anticipated, the local sailors of the American Youth Sailing Force — aka The Force — have done the Bay Area and the United States proud. The boys came charging out of the gate to claim a shocking and resounding victory in race one. Looking to have the tides, boat and race course dialed early, they got buried in race two, finishing seventh. The 1-7 scorecard on day one was par for the course, as they were tied with FMJ and just four points behind NZL Sailing. After day two’s consistent 3-5 scorecard and NZL’s comparative 7-3, the San Francisco team was tied for the lead.

A collective sense of local and American pride energized the local sailing contingent, sending fans in droves to the Marina Green to witness the young American squad duke it out with the Kiwis. Red, white and blue face paint and bikini-clad young women draped in American flags created a raucous, nationalistic setting, more akin to a World Cup soccer match than a sailing race. A difficult third day still saw the AYSF tied with the Kiwi FMJ team for second place.

But the final day wasn’t kind to the home team. With the aforementioned eighth in race seven, AYSF was one of several teams that was potentially hampered by the cancellation of the double-points race eight. Losing valuable points in the seventh race, AYSF brought home a solid fifth-place finish for the regatta, just two points off the podium and three points behind second. Had the boys finished fifth or higher in the last race, they would have wound up second in the regatta. That’s how close the competition was in the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup.

If there’s one aspect of this America’s Cup that clearly “works” with the public and created very viewable content with mass-market appeal, it was the film and television package, which included young sailing filmmaker Sam Greenfield. His series of videos documents the daily life, trials and tribulations and human aspect of the Force. The result is highly It’s hard for a typical non-sailing sports fan to wrap his head around match racing. But in fleet races it’s always obvious who’s winning.

Portuguese hotshots chase their Kiwi rivals around the course. The action was always fast-paced and thrilling to watch.
entertaining, educational and inspiring, with several Force members becoming near household names — at least among local sailing fans — by the end of the regatta.

As for the other American team, USA 45 Racing, the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup gave them a thorough drubbing and left them beaten down and dejected. Thoroughly off the pace from day one, the team just could not hang with the others and recorded a top finish of 7th, among a card full of 9s and 10s. As predicted, a roster full of sailors whose experience was limited to college dinghies didn’t help much when pitted against world-class talent in ultra-fast apparent-wind sailing catamarans.

**Back to the Future?**

It’s been said a million times before, but AC45s are a solid, reliable and exciting platform that has now proven itself through several evolutions of close one-design racing. Combine the sensibility of the AC45 with some of the best young sailing talent on the planet and you have a winner. Throw in the considerable technical expertise of America’s Cup Event Authority (ACEA), America’s Cup race management (ACRM), AC TV’s LiveLine graphics and independent filmmakers, and you have the highly successful Red Bull Youth America’s Cup.

The product delivered to spectators was top-notch and as is often the case, a TV monitor was the best way to view it. The only problem was that you had to watch it online and had to really know...
Cooper Dressler, an AYSF standout, said of the regatta, “Everyone is really happy with how the event went. The AC 45s and the racing were great! I think the formula created a great product and hopefully this thing (RBYAC) can continue. We sailed hard and had the time of our lives!”

Let’s hope Cooper is right and that the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup does indeed live on. With modest operating costs and the promise of reliably competitive racing, this would seem to be a sustainable event that just might connect with non-sailing sports fans in addition to hardcore sailors. Let’s hope Red Bull continues to “give you wings.”

— ronnie simpson

For a look at the wildly mixed results see: www.americascup.com/en/results-standings.
The concept behind creating the Delta Doo Dah wasn’t complicated: Hold an event that will get folks to sail their boats to the Delta. At the height of the recession, far too many boats were growing to the bottom, and Delta marine businesses were hit especially hard by the economy. Since the Delta is a mere daysail away, we hoped the event would kill two birds with one stone.

As readers know by now, the response to our laid-back little rally was overwhelming. For four fabulous years, we led dozens of boats upriver to escape the Bay’s frigid summer winds and bask in the warmth of the Delta.

But this year was different. With America’s Cup mania building, not to mention filling most of the summer’s sailing calendar, choosing dates for this year’s Doo Dah proved impossible. Besides, if we didn’t want to miss any of the on-the-water action, how could we expect Doo Dahers to miss out?

So we followed in the wake of our sister event, the Pacific Puddle Jump, and set dates for the ‘event’ that would allow folks to head upriver whenever they please, from ‘Tonic’-ish to ‘Guenevere’.

**Delta Doo Dah DIY**

**Doin’ it yourself — (top row, l to r) Danielle and Nicole take a flying leap off “Fuzzy Logic”; Sweeeet; The Richmond YC 4th of July raft-up at Potato Slough; Walking on air; (middle) The ‘Tazman’ crew spent the whole summer in the Delta; A sip of ‘Sweet Tea’; Rocking out on ‘LaDonna Jean’; (bottom) There’s more than one way to sail in the Delta; A stunning sunset at Mildred Island as seen from ‘Filbertigibbett’; ‘Prime Time’ and ‘Im a PC’ visit Bethel Island’s Sugar Barge; You never know what you’ll wake up to on ‘Guenevere’.**

03 Willard 30 SRB David Hardy Michael & Karen Hovsauer
After Notty Hunter 340 Mark & Sheryl Jernson Dan & Kathy Baker
 alias Hydas 47 cutter John & LaShandra Fluno Lir Kongstrom
Andiamo Islander 32 Paula & Russell Sunt Ho’ iyou & LaDonna Budak
Andiamo Islander 36 Lvi Myrkon & Ann Upton Ben & Lucie Mewes
Antares Catalina 27 Peter Frencheck & Eedee Van Leuven Greg & Jill Deleczyski
Aquanus Atlantic 44 David Feldman Michael & Linda Stanford
Aquavit Swan 36 Bruce & Laura Smurak Bryan & Cindy Blagg
Ardaca Tartan 37 Jim & Georgienne Boissier Howan Maddox & Uevo Quinn
Barron Naiad 42 Louis Burguyan & JoAnn Amorosi bathtub & Mary Larenas
Before... Jeanneau 45DS Tim & Lisa Shea Bethel Island’s Sugar Barge
Beso del Mar Hunter 48 Steve & Elizabeth Weiss You never know what you’ll wake up to on ‘Guenevere’
Bloom County Islander Santana 30 Jesse & Leanne Stephens
Bravo Zulu Downeaster 33 Conrad & Majel Arnold
BrillUn Leannen Enclson 29 Robert Lentsch
Bump L&G 40 Hoh & Shaina Vodrman
Caesura Enclson 35 Quinn McKenna & Mary Eaves
Calm Ursus 22 Lamers & Angelique Heidemaier
Cheer Again Island Packet 440 Eric Johnson & Jennifer Miller
Chester P Aries 32 Chuck Bullitt & Lisa Chapin
Chimera Little Harbor 4/ C. Grant & Barbara Miler Nick Harden
Clarsa Newport Venture 23 Bill & Kathy Crowley Mike Dvorak & Lindsey Gooshert
Destiny Catalina 37 Justin McCracken Tim Caruso & Gayle Deluca
E.C. Rider Catalina 29 Matthew Loeter & Brigitte Bowlers
Evenstar Ranger 23 Gregory Towers & Jillian Cripps Peter & JoAnn Smalley
Exit Strategy Amel Maramu 46 David Benjamin & Jean Harrison Hettr Werkmeister & Mike Specht
Firebolt Laser 28 Mike & Jennifer Holden Helen & Georgianna Platsky
Fireboltbog IODY 34 Jim & Betty Adams Ed & Becky Saylors
Free Sport Islander Bahama 30 Stuart & Bonnie Loechner

**2013 Delta Doo Dah DIY Participants**

- Flying Stappy: Hunter 35
- Fuzzy Logic: Beneteau 42 cc
- Galen: Louisaq 47
- Gazelle: VanDeStadt 41
- Georgia: NorSea 27
- Guinevere: Catalina 5/5
- Hotel California: MacGregor 25
- I Am A Precursor: Enclson Interpace, 31
- Island Bird: Calvator 39
- Itzayana: Beneteau Oceanis 331
- Jani U: Privilege 34 cat
- Jenna Renee: Beneteau 373
- Knot Studying: Hunter 33
- Knotty Gaie: Coronado 27
- Kollazzia: Catalina 22
- Krannich: Catalina 38-200
- Kyra’s Joy: Catalina 36
- La Buena Vida: O’Day 222
- La Vida: Catalina 3520
- LaDonna Jean: Cascade 36
- Levon: Cape Dory 28
- Little Lara: Ulla 24
- Lucy!: Beneteau 343
- Mai Pen Hai: Islander 36
- Margaux: Morgan 38
- Marjul: Grand Banks 32
- Marrakesh: Express 34
- Mary Emma: Catalina 380
- Mary Emma: Catalina 380
- Michael & Karen Hovsauer
- Dan & Kathy Baker
- Lir Kongstrom
- Ho’ iyou & LaDonna Budak
- Ben & Lucie Mewes
- Greg & Jill Deleczyski
- Michael & Linda Stanford
- Bryan & Cindy Blagg
- Howan Maddox & Uevo Quinn
- bathtub & Mary Larenas
- Bethel Island’s Sugar Barge
- You never know what you’ll wake up to on ‘Guenevere’.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Owner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mermaid Hunter</td>
<td>Hunter Cutter 37</td>
<td>David &amp; Susan Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mi Amor</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>Arnie &amp; Louise Lagats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>Chuck &amp; Mary Ann Herman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Conduct</td>
<td>Columbia 36 cutter</td>
<td>Dan Zempel &amp; Michelle Perego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neener3</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Jan crane &amp; Patricia Boulenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomad</td>
<td>Rival 36</td>
<td>Robert Coh &amp; Mark O'Mearise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now and Zen</td>
<td>Newport 30-II</td>
<td>Tony loury &amp; Patrick lorraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeg</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>Fred Mies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odyssey</td>
<td>Bristol Channel Cutter</td>
<td>Wayne &amp; Karen Edney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odyssey</td>
<td>Jeanneau 37</td>
<td>Loug Vagh &amp; Kari Forster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over Forty</td>
<td>River Quest 40</td>
<td>Bill &amp; Cindy Opp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dragon II</td>
<td>Gemini 105mc cat</td>
<td>David Hurn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pebbles N Bam Bam</td>
<td>MacGregor 26</td>
<td>Russell Schulz &amp; Solange Saliberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy-O</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>Sam Turner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pippi Longstocking</td>
<td>Columbia 26</td>
<td>Amanda Burton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popeye</td>
<td>Norden 34</td>
<td>Jim &amp; Mimmy Comerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Time</td>
<td>MacGregor 26</td>
<td>Ed Deitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pronto</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>Robert &amp; Mary VanKirk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pura Vida</td>
<td>Hylas 47</td>
<td>Greg &amp; Melissa David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyewacket</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>Ralph &amp; Penelope Hyde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red sky</td>
<td>Beneteau First 36.7</td>
<td>Adam Thor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>Jason &amp; Eric Kopp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Tack</td>
<td>North Star 29</td>
<td>Irma Bion &amp; Najia Nejar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea lion</td>
<td>1-21/1 trimaran</td>
<td>Horn &amp; Mary Redden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Star</td>
<td>Cal 39</td>
<td>Bob Walden &amp; Lori Tewksbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seaya</td>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>Mark Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamwari</td>
<td>Tayana 37 cutter</td>
<td>Charles &amp; Cecilia Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sizzle</td>
<td>Spirit 28</td>
<td>Erik &amp; Brian Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Jazz</td>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>Peter &amp; Ursula Longfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solitude</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>Jay Lund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit</td>
<td>Catalina 30U</td>
<td>George &amp; Lynda Swick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starkite</td>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>Chuck &amp; Mary Ann Herman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slink Eye</td>
<td>Laser 28</td>
<td>Jonathan &amp; Christine Weavers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Tea</td>
<td>Moore 24</td>
<td>Robbie Ann &amp; Robyn Gabriel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasman</td>
<td>Ericson 32</td>
<td>David &amp; Ruth Sawyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thelis</td>
<td>Ericson 32</td>
<td>Steve Andersen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Sigma</td>
<td>Corsair F-27 tr</td>
<td>Christopher &amp; Patricia Harvey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonic</td>
<td>Roberts 58 PH</td>
<td>Simon &amp; Brandy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toucan</td>
<td>Ionton 43 cat ketch</td>
<td>Kevin &amp; Susan Liebert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touché</td>
<td>Jeanneau 40DS</td>
<td>Phillip &amp; Jill Ziman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillian</td>
<td>Sabre 32</td>
<td>Scott Gray &amp; David Wyseki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Can</td>
<td>Islander 36</td>
<td>Urag &amp; Tammy Vitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twilight</td>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>Neil &amp; Judy Larson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Truths</td>
<td>Uana 2/4 cutter</td>
<td>Bob &amp; Bethy Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viva Hio</td>
<td>Catalina 22</td>
<td>Tom Schuster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie</td>
<td>Ericson 30 cutter</td>
<td>Gabriel &amp; Karen Korbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindChaser</td>
<td>Cat 2-29</td>
<td>Mark Ustw &amp; Lauren Knobel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WindDancer</td>
<td>Beneteau 323</td>
<td>Joe Bunker &amp; Julie Rigler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windmill</td>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>Jennifer &amp; Doug Jarmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsong</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Al &amp; Joan Wialash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeelos</td>
<td>Newport 30 MkII</td>
<td>Donn Guay &amp; Diane Memory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIY Sponsors

- Berkeley YC berkeleyyc.org
- Cal Boating dboat.ca.gov
- DIY Sponsors
- Do In It waterjel.com
- Easylife easylife.com
- EYD sponsors eydsponsors.com
- Maximowicz Maximowicz.com
- New York YC newyorkyc.org
- Pacific YC pacificyc.org
- San Francisco YC sfyc.org
- Solitude孤立 solitudemarin.com
- Stockton YC stocktonyc.org
- Survival Straps survivalstraps.com
- Tiki Tiki tiki.com

October, 2013 • Latitude 39 • Page W
their schedules would allow, rather than organize a guided rally as we’d done previously. This meant that we no longer had to limit the number of entries — anyone could go at any time!

More than 100 boats signed up for Delta Doo Dah DIY, and we know of many more boats that went to the Delta this summer but didn’t register. What did they miss by not registering? Oh, only discounted moorage at Martinez Marina, Owl Harbor, Sacramento Delta Bay Marina, Stockton Sailing Club and Tiki Lagun Resort & Marina; great prizes from Latitude 38, Southbound Solar, Survival Straps, and Water-Jel, not to mention the chance to win the new Delta cruising guide Sacramento River Boating Guide by Bill Corp; and don’t forget a couple of really fun parties!

The Kick-Off Party was held on May 10 at Berkeley YC, where tons of prizes were handed out and Delta boating experts answered questions for newbies. It also offered Doo Dah’ers the chance to meet others who might be heading their direction at the same time. Even so, it was hard not to bump into other Doo Dah’ers along the way. “I met a couple of other Doo Dah boats by chance at Herman & Helen’s, near Stockton,” says Steven Andersen of the San Rafael-based

Little Venice Island offered up some idyllic scenery for relaxing into a good book.

Ericson 32 Thetis.

Several Doo Dah’ers report spending the entire summer in the Delta, and to them we say, “Well done!” David Sawyer of the Ericson 32 Tazmum says his family took five multi-day mini-vacations in the Delta while their boat was at Owl Harbor. “The weather was always perfect!”

Others sailed upriver more than once. “We headed up in July and will be going back up again in October,” report Rich and Shawn Wideman of the C&C 40 Bumpy.

Even Doodette Christine made the trip twice. “Well, the first one was in the Delta Ditch Run,” she notes. “Does that count?” We think so!

So if you sailed to the Delta this summer — as part of the Doo Dah or a club cruise — be sure to drop by Richmond YC on October 10 (6-9 p.m.) for our Reunion Potluck Dinner. Bring your favorite dish, some cash for the bar and your tallest tales of a summer well-sailed.

— latitude /‘doodette’ ladonna
Exquisitely Crafted

custom canvas

"I have been meaning to write you guys and tell you what a great experience we had having you work on our boat. You did such an amazing job, and we continue to get compliments!" – V.K.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400

McDermott Costa

insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Recreational Inshore/Offshore

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

CALL FOR 2013 QUOTES

Lic. #OB21939

BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist
McDermott Costa Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

October, 2013 • Latitude 38 • Page 101
After a decade of doublehanded cruising around the world aboard their Deerfoot 74 Interlude, Alameda-based sailors Kurt and Katie Braun have plenty of time-proven advice to share. And while we’re not completely sold on all of the opinions stated here, their ideas certainly offer worthwhile food for thought. (Look for a second installment of this series next month.)

**Helpful Concepts**

**Conventional Travel vs. Cruising:** We suggest taking a hard look at your goals in life and the best ways to achieve them. Fun, adventure, camaraderie, experiencing new places and cultures, helping people, personal growth, etc. are all cited as reasons for going cruising. But life is short and maintaining a yacht and floating from place to place may not be the most effective use of your time.

If your idea of cruising is not sitting in a marina and you want to experience remote and exotic places, use your boat to do it while you can. ‘Time and tide wait for no man’ so when physical challenges begin to mount, we suggest using airplanes and hotels. Use your boat primarily to get to places not easily visited by conventional means, and do so while you are healthy. For example, don’t sail to Thailand just to lay your boat up for a season while visiting Vietnam, Cambodia and China, or spend time on mainland Italy, France and Spain while sailing the Med (less expensive and easier seen by land).

But if you enjoy diving atoll passes in the Tuamotus, exploring caves and remote ruins on the Turquoise Coast of Turkey, or spending a couple of months helping kids learn English in a Kiribati (land). Some cruisers who were a crew of young people, personal growth, etc. are all cited as reasons for going cruising. But life is short and maintaining a yacht and floating from place to place may not be the most effective use of your time.

If your idea of cruising is not sitting in a marina and you want to experience remote and exotic places, use your boat to do it while you can. ‘Time and tide wait for no man’ so when physical challenges begin to mount, we suggest using airplanes and hotels. Use your boat primarily to get to places not easily visited by conventional means, and do so while you are healthy. For example, don’t sail to Thailand just to lay your boat up for a season while visiting Vietnam, Cambodia and China, or spend time on mainland Italy, France and Spain while sailing the Med (less expensive and easier seen by land).

But if you enjoy diving atoll passes in the Tuamotus, exploring caves and remote ruins on the Turquoise Coast of Turkey, or spending a couple of months helping kids learn English in a Kiribati village, you can only have those experiences by sailing your own boat there while you are healthy.

**Chartering vs. Owning:** Boats are like spouses; they like time, attention and money. If you want the cruising lifestyle, but not the time spent crossing oceans or performing maintenance, consider chartering. We have found that maintaining the value of a boat requires spending roughly ten percent of the purchase price annually. Some items will be amortized over ten or more years (sails, rigging, engines, paint, etc.). But it all averages out to about five to fifteen percent depending on how handy you are. Factoring in the cost of capital, insurance and marina fees, pretty soon even a $10,000-a-week charter is more cost effective, enjoyable and less trying on your marriage than owning your own yacht.

**Power Requirements:** Too often we see ‘green’ boats with solar panels and/or wind generators running engines for hours at anchor to keep up with power usage while clogging their exhaust systems with incomplete combustion, or polluting the anchorage with a noisy portable generator.

Although boats can be run solely on alternative energy sources, power consumption must be balanced accordingly. This is best worked out with real-world tests in a location with resources (i.e. before you are halfway to the Marquesas). While Interlude is considered by some to be a ‘power-hungry boat’ with her 70-gallon-per-hour watermaker, household-sized washer and separate dryer, 110-volt audio/video surround-sound system, dive compressor, A/C and heaters, three refrigerator/freezers, autopilot, radar, chartplotter, etc., she was built with a 12kW generator and battery bank designed to keep up with her needs by running efficiently two hours a day. If your boat is not big enough to have a dedicated generator or you don’t have the real estate to safely accommodate enough solar/wind/tow power, you will have to cut back on usage. The Pardeys and many other cruisers including Kurt (during previous voyages) have sailed the world in modern times without electronics (use sextant & leadline), a water-maker (use a raincatcher), refrigeration (use fresh, pickled, tinned and dried food), autopilot (use a wind vane), or an electric windlass (use a hand crank). Boats of all levels of complexity arrive at the same anchorages and if you can avoid being a slave to your systems you may find yourself having more fun.

**Motoring vs. Sailing:** While we prefer to sail rather than motor, a greater priority is extending our cruising budget. Know the math on sailing vs. motoring and understand the speed and conditions at which the cost of UV damage and wear and tear on your sails and running rigging is greater than that of using the engine. When we decided we wanted to see this summer’s America’s Cup in San Francisco Bay, we calculated it was cheaper to motor 3,000 miles from Panama than sail the 6,000 miles via Hawaii. Motoring can also be a safer option limiting your time on the open ocean or allowing you to make landfall during daylight hours. Just as most musicians have day jobs, most sailors will find a use for motoring.

**Realistic Provisioning:** In almost every nook of the world, beer, flour, rice, sugar, cooking oil, some fresh veggies and eggs can be found. Carry only one month’s supply of these items and use the rest of your storage space for spare parts and fancy treats like fine chocolate, dill pickles and gourmet olives.

If you see something that you may want, buy it then and there; otherwise it will most likely be gone if you come back later. Cash is king. The availability of ATMs as a reliable means of obtaining spending money while cruising is spotty. In Vanuatu, we loaned $300 to a crew of young cruisers who were going to miss out on an experience of a lifetime — viewing...
FOR SENSIBLE CRUISING

the active volcano on Tanna — because they had no cash on hand to pay a guide. In Saumlaki, Indonesia, we loaned the three other cruising boats on our rally money to buy fresh provisions, as the only ATM in a city of 100,000 people was broken. In Uligan, a convenient Maldivian stop while crossing the Indian Ocean, U.S. dollars were the only way to purchase diesel.

Characteristics of a Bluewater Cruising Yacht

Strength: Regardless of the best weather planning, at some point you will encounter rough conditions. Knowing your boat is tough enough to take a pounding will give you confidence and prevent the embarrassing urge to run around yelling, "Oh shit, we’re all going to die!" All hull materials have pros and cons, but our preference is either marine-grade aluminum or thick fiberglass with no core.

Hard Dodger/Pilothouse: Sailing is okay as a contact sport for a few hours, but for crossing oceans a well-sheltered place to stand watch is not only more comfortable, but safer. With three hours on, three hours off, 24/7 watch-keeping, having a secure place, out of the elements, to monitor conditions will help the crew stay more alert, and preserve any electronics mounted there. Our Deerfoot 74 was designed with a pilothouse, but we know many cruisers that have replaced their canvas dodgers with more substantial fiberglass ones.

Ability to Sail Upwind: Often we hear owners brag about how well their boat sails on a broad reach, and in the same breath admit that it does not sail well upwind. Sailing upwind is, however, sometimes the only option. We have had some of our best passages using a code zero (180% genoa) sailing upwind in light conditions. Going up the Red Sea we took advantage of wind aft of the beam for 800 miles, knowing we could beat into 30 knots for the final 300 miles to Egypt to conclude our 17-day passage. Fellow cruisers who did not take advantage of the weather window and couldn’t sail well upwind took weeks longer, covering the 1,100 mile distance in short hops under power.

Waterline Length: Unless you plan on spending a lot of time in marinas your money is best spent on waterline. A larger boat is likely faster, more comfortable and roomier for storing all those spare parts and toys. We know plenty of folks who have more money invested in a tricked-out 46-footer than they would have spent on a 60-footer with basic gear for shorthanded sailing.

However, if you are on a budget we recommend something like a Peterson 44 with a hard dodger, as it meets our requirement of a boat that can sail 150-200 miles a day in decent wind and is still strong enough to push on in rough weather.

Good Engine: Sized for wind (not water) resistance (40 knots), easy to maintain and lacking in computer chips (now illegal in the USA) are important cruising boat engine characteristics. Knowing of numerous boats that have lost systems to lightning strikes or power surges, we opted not to repower, but found a new factory long block for our old Isuzu marinized diesel truck engine. Though we have to put up with less fuel efficiency and more weight, we know this engine will be reliable and will not require a computer technician and spare electronics to keep running. And it can be repaired anywhere in the world.

Essential Equipment

Communications Without Wi-Fi or Cellular: To cross oceans, an HF radio (SSB/Ham or at least SW) for weather forecasting and cruiser nets and/or an Iridium satellite phone for weather, email
and calling home are a must. Although we both have our amateur radio licenses and find the cruiser radio nets useful, an Iridium satellite phone is more reliable and versatile for downloading GRIB files and direct calling. For little more money than a Pactor modem plus SailMail service, onboard email through a satellite phone is much easier (use an email consolidator like www.uuplus.com). We’ve had friends who went all the way across the Indian Ocean with no weather data because the SailMail and Winlink servers could not be reached.

Serious Groundattacke: 300 feet of chain, an oversized anchor and a powerful windlass will keep the captain and crew sleeping well at night, and unafraid to leave the boat all day for shore excursions. Take the suggested anchor weight, double it, and size your windlass so that you can bring it and all your hanging chain up without overheating. We have never dragged—even in 50-knot winds. Bruce, we have never dragged—even in over 1,000 times with our 80-kilogram 3-to-1 scope if necessary. In anchoring, the calmest time with the least current if possible, usually back in to tight places, use prop walk to turn, and a breast line amidships to stop the boat and pull us into the dock. If a marina tender is available we ask that they stand by to push the bow if the situation is really tight.

Don’t skimp on anchoring gear. Your life—and the safety of your boat—will almost certainly depend on it, wherever you cruise.

Spare Parts for Critical Gear: If you can’t live without a piece of gear then you need to have the parts and knowledge to fix it yourself. We carry more spare parts than food because people need to eat everywhere, but many places do not have the availability, or adequate transportation, to replace a critical part. A big mistake is assuming that because your boat is new you do not need to worry. Systems yet to be tested under fully stressed conditions can easily fail as well.

Rain Catcher or Watermaker: Carrying enough fresh water to keep the cabin, crew and critical gear salt free will help you maintain your vessel and keep nasty skin rashes at bay. In the tropics, a good rain-catching awning that will stand up to a squall while at anchor will keep your tanks topped off for the season. We have had visiting cruisers cut their sun-downers short, eager to wash their boat and/or bathe during a downpour. Alternatively, have an easy-to-maintain watermaker sized to handle your needs. (Ours makes 70 gal/hour.)

Watch Commander: Forget egg timers and electric watches. Instead visit www.sailsafely.com to order a timer that may save your boat or even your life. With a dial that allows you to choose from 3 to 27 minutes, and numerous intervals in between, this alarm will remind the on-watch crew it’s time to check conditions and course. If the crew doesn’t hit the reset button during the one minute of soft alarm, a loud alarm will go off, not only getting the attention of the snoozing crew who’s on watch, but also waking up the entire ship. For double-handed cruisers, this device also serves as a MOB alarm, albeit somewhat delayed. (Anytime we’re sailing far enough offshore that we can’t swim to safety, we use harnesses and jacklines).

Overrated Equipment Bow Thrusters: Day sailors might find a bow thruster useful for frequent docking, but offshore cruisers are typically either at anchor or are in marinas for extended periods, leaving this device to grow barnacles and become just something else to maintain. Without a bow thruster on our 74-foot yacht, we always reconnote a new slip by dinghy or at least download a Google Earth image or marina diagram ahead of time. We advance-plan all maneuvers, enter at the calmest time with the least current if possible, usually back in to tight places, use prop walk to turn, and a breast line amidships to stop the boat and pull us into the dock. If a marina tender is available we ask that they stand by to push the bow if the situation is really tight.

Sea Anchors: We have spoken with numerous Kiwi cruisers who used their New Zealand Category One-required parachute anchor only to find themselves trapped in a fierce storm for days. When conditions abated and sailing could normally be resumed, they had problems retrieving it, wrapping the thing around various appendages and injuring themselves in the process. On the 2005 ICA rally to Fiji, several boats deployed sea anchors or stopped at Minerva Reef, causing much grief and damage, while Interlude and other boats pressed on, avoiding the worst of the storm, and arrived many days sooner.

Extra Crew: We shared the Baja Ha-Ha experience with friends aboard, but for passage-making we prefer a boat equipped so that you can move it without extra crew. We joke that crew is a four-letter word, and we know many ‘bad crew’ stories involving folks that are no longer talking to their former BFFs. Too often, we hear of cruisers missing a great anchoring spot or pushing on in the face of bad weather because they had crew or visitors to meet. We welcome guests, but our motto is if someone wants to visit us they can pick either the time or the place, but not both. This ensures we will not put ourselves at risk trying to meet a timetable.

— Kurt & Katie Braun

Ed. note — We’ll pick up here next month with a second installment of tips and recommendations. In the meantime, you can visit www.sailinginterlude.com for further insights.
BAJA HA-HA XX

One look at the Ha-Ha XX entry roster at www.baja-haha.com shows you that boat types in this year’s fleet were as varied as ever, and you can bet that the crews who sail them are as colorful as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there were plenty of ‘repeat offenders’ who want to replay some of the fun and great sailing that they’d experienced the last time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find occasional updates about this year’s event on ‘Lectronic Latitude. Check it out at: www.latitude38.com.
MEET THE FLEET

Ever since the first Baja Ha-Ha in 1994, these rallies have drawn a diverse mix of sailors, whose professions and backgrounds are as varied as the boats they sail on.

You can get to know the basics about them via our three installments of Baja Ha-Ha mini-profiles (page 108 this month; download last month’s edition free from www.latitude38.com). Installment three will appear in November, and you can read a complete BHH recap in the December edition.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP FOR YOU?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Oct. 19—Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct. 26—Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct. 27, 11 am—Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 27, 1 pm—Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 28, 10 am—S.D. Harbor Ha-Ha Parade.

Oct. 28, 11 am—Start of Leg 1

Nov. 2, 8 am—Start of Leg 2

Nov. 6, 7 am—Start of Leg 3

Nov. 8—Cabo Beach Party

Nov. 10—Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Nov. 20, 4-7 pm—La Paz Beach Party. Mexican folk dancing, live music, & more.

See www.baja-haha.com for a list of additional seminars and special events held by our event sponsors.
"Who are all these sailors?” you might ask. “And why are they in the Latitude spotlight?”

The answer, of course, is that they’re members of the 20th anniversary Baja Ha-Ha rally, which begins on the 28th of this month. Giving them their ‘15 minutes of fame” in these pages is our way of saluting their initiative to cast off their docklines and boldly enter the cruising lifestyle, while many of their dockmates undoubtedly continue to procrastinate.

We’ll pick up where we left off last month with this second installment of fleet profiles, and a final installment will appear in our November edition.

As with the group featured last month, the backgrounds of these entrants are as diverse as the types of boats they sail on. They earn their pay checks doing everything from brain surgery to commercial construction, and some sail aboard modest production boats while others sail gleaming classic yachts.

As in years past, though, the common denominators here are passion for sailing and thirst for adventure. If previous rallies are any indicator, both of those drives will be satisfied during the 750-mile San Diego-to-Cabo San Lucas run, as a typical day of southbound sailing off the Baja California coast features broad reaching with swell and current from astern. As the miles tick away, both air and sea temps get progressively warmer, and game fish get ever more plentiful. No wonder roughly 2,500 boats have done this ‘nothing serious’ rally since its inception in 1994.

With that introduction to the ‘Platinum Edition’ Ha-Ha, we’ll continue our introductions to the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2013. (Listed in the order they signed up.)

**Appa — Wauquiez Centurion 42**
Marcus & Jennifer Reichert
Seattle, WA

*Occupations:* Marcus, ER RN; Jennifer, “awesome mother”

*Noteworthy:* The family is taking a year off to cruise Mexico together before returning to Seattle via Hawaii.

*Add'l crew:* sons Maxey Albrecht, 16, cruised in Mexico for 11 years, plus another three years on the East Coast.

*Quote:* “It’s déjà vu all over again!”

*Cruise plans:* A few years of cruising in Mexico.

**Sosiego — Westsail 32**
Joe & Debbie Graham, Alameda

*Occupations:* Both are registered nurses

*Noteworthy:* In Spanish *sosiego* means tranquility.

*Quote:* “Here’s to no more Mondays — at least for a year.”

*Cruise plans:* Cruise south to Huatulco, then do a South Pacific circuit.

**Pamela — Pacific Seacraft 37**
Dennis Maggard & Pamela York
San Francisco

*Occupations:* Dennis, software industry; Pamela, therapist (retired)

*Quote:* “From the moment I saw the sea, I heard her calling to me, ‘Boy, find a boat and come find me.’”

*Cruise plans:* The plan is to do the Pacific Puddle Jump in the spring, then backtrack from New Zealand in 2015.

**Nomad — Rival 36**
Robert Cohn & Margo Louwerse
Pt. Richmond

*Occupations:* Robert, N/A; Margo, occupational therapist (both retired)

*Quote:* “We are using the Baja Ha Ha as a conduit to another life — assuming our relationship stays intact!”

*Cruise plans:* Continue exploring Baja.
Benjamin Reichert, 8, and daughter Sammy, 3
Cruise plans: Mexico, then home.

**Capricorn Cat — Hughes 45 cat**

Wayne & Carol Hendryx, Brisbane

*Occupations:* Wayne, electrician; Carol, teacher (both retired)

*Noteworthy:* Combining the cruises of the Hendryxes and previous owners Blair and Joan Grinols, *Cap Cat* has logged roughly 95,000 miles.

*Quote:* "The Ha-Ha is my second favorite thing to do." (Wayne)

*Add'l crew:* Tony Bezzina, plus Steve & Tawani Swann

*Cruise plans:* A season of cruising, then bash to the Bay.

**Wavelength — Beneteau 46**

Sandy & Bill Schwartz, Portland, OR

*Occupations:* Sandy, flight attendant (retired); Bill, investment adviser

*Noteworthy:* Sandy once did a cruise from the Marquesas to Hawaii.

*Quote:* "We're heading south."

*Cruise plans:* Six to nine months in Mexico.

**Sunshine — Saturna 33 PH**

Bob Coulson & Dee Dee Brown

Thieves Bay, BC

*Occupations:* Bob, teacher; Dee Dee, respiratory therapist (both retired)

*Noteworthy:* Designed by Bill Garden, they call this a baby Fast Passage with a pilothouse.

*Quote:* "I've been looking forward to this for years!"

**Ocean Echo — Hallberg-Rassy 45**

Hellmuth & Angelika Starnitzky

San Francisco

*Occupations:* Hellmuth, CEO; Ange-
like, customer service manager (both retired).

Noteworthy: Hellmuth started sailing at age eight.

Quote: “If not now, then when?”

Add’l crew: Hendrick Specht, Betti Kapp, Karin Lotte

Cruise plans: A season in Mexico, then off to Hawaii and Alaska.

Dolce — Island Packet 485
Eric & Gisela Gosch, San Diego

Occupations: Eric, auto dealer; Gisela, N/A

Noteworthy: The couple did the Ha-Ha 10 years ago aboard a similar IP, then cruised the South Pacific and sold her in Australia.

Quote: “We love Mexico and cruising the Sea.”

Add’l crew: Chip, Gail & Christopher (son) Polvoorde

Cruise plans: Cruising the Sea of Cortez.

Meet the ‘Dolce’ crew.

Four Choices — Islander Freeport 36
Bob Scholl, Westpoint Harbor

Occupation: engineer (retired)

Quote: “All my other choices were non-starters.”

Add’l crew: Jim Noble

Cruise plans: A year in the Sea, then on to the South Pacific.

Ilean — Catalina 38
Andy & Eileen McDonough
Alameda

Occupations: Andy, airline pilot; Eileen, CFO (both retired)

Noteworthy: Andy named the boat phonetically after his wife.

Quote: “Out the Gate, turn left; when the butter melts, I’m setting the anchor.”

Cruise plans: Open-ended.

Solstice — Island Packet 485
Bruce & Mary Bock, Coronado Cays

Occupations: Bruce, head and neck surgeon; Mary, nurse (both retired)

Winterhawk — Beneteau Evasion 36
Rick & Patti Nordby, Edmonds, WA

Occupations: Rick, high school shop teacher; Patti, corporate trainer

Quote: “We love Mexico and want this country to flourish. They are a nice, hard-working people with a dedication to visitors and sailors.”

Cruise plans: South to Panama, on to Florida, then around the world.

Starshine — Shannon 38
Dave & Gail Kenyon
Deale, MD

Occupations: Dave, aerospace engineer (retired); Gail, contracts manager.

Noteworthy: Dave’s sailing career began at age four.

‘Starshine’ will continue on to the South Pacific.

Quote: “We’re a classic, full-keel ketch with even more classic crew.”

Cruise plans: Heading to the South Pacific islands and Australia.

Fury — C&C 44
Fred Hazzard, Portland, OR

Occupation: exporter

Noteworthy: This crew has been racing and cruising together for 30 years.

Quote: “Always sail with good friends.”

Add’l crew: Denny Damore, Michelle Bennett & John Cole

Cruise plans: Base in La Paz for the winter; bash home in May.

Top Cat — Fountaine-Pajot 37
Rod Goodman, Long Beach

Occupation: electronics engineer

Quote: “It’s time to go!”

Add’l crew: Marlene Stewart & John Sears

Cruise plans: Heading to Mazatlan; eventually on to Panama and the Caribbean.

Catalto — Hans Christian 33
Ramiro Medina, Marina del Rey

Occupation: drummer

Noteworthy: Launched in 2011, this is one of the newest, and also largest, boats in the fleet.

Quote: “My answer is yes!”

Add’l crew: Miguel Valls, Ali’vassoli, Andy Salem, Farzad Maini & Amir Ayazi

Cruise plans: Bash home again.

Scout — 60-ft trawler
John Hartung, Olympia, WA

Occupation: real estate (retired)

Noteworthy: This is one of two Scouts in the rally, the other being a Jeanneau 52.

Quote: “Whatever you can do, or dream you can, begin it.”

Add’l crew: Catherine Bartholomew

Cruise plans: Continue cruising in Latin America.

Sea Gypsy — Sea Maid 45
Jon Culver & Jill Ingham
Elfin Cove, AK

Occupations: Jon, military; Jill, N/A
Sue has been sailing a stint in the Sea of Cortez, then bash home.

Cerulean — Amel Maramu 46
Jeremy & Erika Hermanns
Marina del Rey

Occupations: Jeremy, VP of marketing; Erika, marketing manager

Quote: "We are super-excited to take Cerulean to Mexico and enjoy the weather and laid-back environment with a bunch of like-minded cruisers.”

Cruise plans: "Good question!" So many possibilities. . .

True North — Hallberg Rassy 36
Gregg & Anne Brickner
Anacortes, WA

Occupations: Gregg, software development; Anne, sales (both retired)

Quote: "We're looking forward to having fun with other folks, exercising our skills, and helping our boat do what she was born to do.”

Cruise plans: On to the Caribbean, return home via Hawaii, or possibly ship her back.

Honi — Hunter 33
JD & Jill Mackay, Long Beach

Occupations: JD, pilot; Jill, Realtor (retired)

Quote: "What, me worry?”

Cruise plans: Uncertain.

Antara — Westsail 42
Don Russell & Joyce Goodlatte
San Francisco

Occupations: electrician, retired; Joyce, doctor (retired)

Noteworthy: Don once sailed from S.F. to New Zealand.

Quote: "I have dreamed of sailing off around the world since reading about the Dove back in the '60s.” (Don)

Cruise plans: Extensive cruising for 5-10 years.

Ebenezer III — Catalina 36
Richard Schaper, Sausalito

Occupation: gift planning officer (retired)

Noteworthy: Both his father and grandfather were commercial fishermen who immigrated from The Netherlands. Ebenezer was the name of his grandpa’s trawler that fished out of Nantucket.

Quote: "This is what I retired to do — sail the Sea of Cortez, for starters.”

Add’t crew: Poul Kjaer

Cruise plans: A stint in the Sea of Cortez, then home.

Green Flash — Beneteau 35
Bob Ritner & Joan Chen
Long Beach

Occupations: Bob, architect; Joan, business manager

Quote: "Preparation and opportunity have finally met.”

Add’t crew: Zack Smith

Cruise plans: Base the boat in La Paz or San Carlos, and commuter-cruise for several years.

Indigo Star — Tayana 48
Doug & Mary Tracey, Vancouver, BC

Occupations: Doug, operations manager; Mary, executive director

Quote: "Let’s not wait until tomorrow!”

Add’t crew: daughter Stephanie & son-in-law Stephen Whiting

Cruise plans: Boat will be based in

Cool Change — Beneteau 37
John Caletti, Pt. Richmond

Occupation: contractor

Quote: “When you need a break from the grind, it’s time to go sailing to Baja!”

Add’t crew: Bill Williams & Theresa Henrek

Cruise plans: To be determined.

Rose of Sharon — 51-ft schooner
Byron Chamberlain, Newport Beach

Occupation: yacht insurance (and a longtime Ha-Ha sponsor)

Noteworthy: This beautiful Starling Burgess-designed woodie was launched.

The 'Indigo' crew will linger for years.

Happy Dance — Jeanneau DS 43
Marty & Sue McDaniel, Coupeville, WA

Occupations: Marty, manufacturing engineer; Sue, airline system analyst

Noteworthy: Sue has been sailing 37 years longer than her hubby.

Quote: "Years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn’t do than by the ones you did do. So throw off the bow lines. Sail away from safe harbor. Catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore. Dream. Discover.” (Mark Twain).

Cruise plans: This is the beginning of a 20-year cruise.

Alaskans on ‘Happy Dance’ are eager for sun.

The 'Green Flash' crew will base at La Paz.

The 'Indigo' crew will linger for years.

Happy Dance — Jeanneau DS 43
Marty & Sue McDaniel, Coupeville, WA

Occupations: Marty, manufacturing engineer; Sue, airline system analyst

Noteworthy: Sue has been sailing 37 years longer than her hubby.

Quote: "Years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn’t do than by the ones you did do. So throw off the bow lines. Sail away from safe harbor. Catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore. Dream. Discover.” (Mark Twain).

Cruise plans: This is the beginning of a 20-year cruise.

Alaskans on ‘Happy Dance’ are eager for sun.

The 'Green Flash' crew will base at La Paz.
in 1930.
Quote: "Looking forward to frivolity, gaiety and competition among old and new friends."
Add'l crew: Kris Rittenhouse, Don Young, Bob Cadranell & Chris Boome
Cruise plans: Head north when the weather is right.

*Sea Otter* — Island Packet 37
Mike & Julie Dillard, Bend, OR
Occupations: Mike, lawyer; Julie, medical assistant

Noteworthy: During the seven years they've owned *Sea Otter*, they've done two trips up the outside of Vancouver Island.
Quote: "The Baja Ha-Ha will be the start of our family's sailing adventure of a lifetime."
Add'l crew: son Ben Dillard, 12, and Julian Munoz
Cruise plans: A season in Mexico, then will probably do the Pacific Puddle Jump.

---

**BHH SPONSORS**
We encourage you to support these BHH sponsors. Without them, there would be no Ha-Ha.
Almar Marinas [www.almar.com](http://www.almar.com)
Blue Latitude Press [www.bluelatitudepress.com](http://www.bluelatitudepress.com)
Charlie's Charts [www.charlescharts.com](http://www.charlescharts.com)
Commander's Weather [www.commandersweather.com](http://www.commandersweather.com)
Cruise RO Water and Power [www.cruiseROwater.com](http://www.cruiseROwater.com)
Downwind Marine [www.downwindmarine.com](http://www.downwindmarine.com)
Harbor Island West [www.harborislandwest.com](http://www.harborislandwest.com)
Hydrovane [www.hydrovane.com](http://www.hydrovane.com)
ICOM America, Inc. [www.icomamerica.com](http://www.icomamerica.com)
La Paz Hotel Association [www.visittapaz.org](http://www.visittapaz.org)
Latitude 38 Magazine & 'Lectronic Latitude [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)
Marina El Cid [www.elcid.com](http://www.elcid.com)
Marina Mazatlan [www.marina-mazatlan.com](http://www.marina-mazatlan.com)
Marina Riviera Nayarit [www.marinarivieranayarit.com](http://www.marinarivieranayarit.com)
Mariner's General Insurance Group [www.marinersins.com](http://www.marinersins.com)
OCENS [www.ocens.com](http://www.ocens.com)
Opequimar Marine Center [www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com)
Pacific Offshore Rigging [www.pacificoffshorerigging.com](http://www.pacificoffshorerigging.com)
Paradise Village Marina [www.paradisevillage.com](http://www.paradisevillage.com)
Quickline USA [www.quickline.us](http://www.quickline.us)
Rigging Only [www.riggingandhardware.com](http://www.riggingandhardware.com)
Scanmar International [www.scafmtr.com](http://www.scafmtr.com)
Seafarer [www.seafarer.com](http://www.seafarer.com)
Sea Bags [www.seabags.com](http://www.seabags.com)
Todo Vela [www.TodoVelaMexico.com](http://www.TodoVelaMexico.com)
Vallarta Yacht Club [www.vallartayachtclub.org](http://www.vallartayachtclub.org)
Vintage Marina Partners [www.vintage-marina.com](http://www.vintage-marina.com)
West Marine [www.westmarine.com](http://www.westmarine.com)

---

**A Good Day** — Island Packet 485
Charlie McCullough
San Francisco
Occupation: tech exec
Noteworthy: In addition to other sailing, Charlie and his wife Carol have been chartering boats for 30 years.
Quote: "An East Coast sailor boldly takes on the Pacific!"
Add'l crew: TBD
Cruise plans: The boat will eventually be based at Puerto Vallarta.

**Kalewa** — 50-ft custom cat
Kevin & Marcie Millett, Nawiliwili, HI
Occupations: Kevin, boat builder; Marcie, self-employed
Noteworthy: The owners built this boat themselves and did the 2008 Ha-Ha. The name’s pronounced Ka le va.
Quote: "It doesn’t get any better than this."
Cruise plans: "Who knows?"

**Sagacious** — Columbia 50
Chris Geddes, Dartmouth, GBR
Occupation: crash test engineer [re-
tired)

*Noteworthy*: Previous owner sailed her twice to Australia, and she did at least one TransPac.

*Quote*: “This is the kick up the backside I need to get me started on my journey.”

**Add'l crew**: Robert Daniel

**Cruise plans**: Wintering in La Paz; eventually on to Indonesia and Singapore.

---

**Ahmeek — Celestial 48**

**Dennis Gray & Sherie Gibson**

**Utah**

*Noteworthy*: The entire crew is from the land-locked mountain state of Utah, and has much more experience in skiing than sailing.

*Quote*: “Seems like a great way to end up in the Sea of Cortez knowing some friends in the area.”

**Add'l crew**: Michael & Melissa Skarsten

**Cruise plans**: Cruise Mexico for a year or two.

---

**Sailors Run — Baba 40**

**Jeff & Debbie Hartjoy, Longbranch, WA**

*Ocupations*: Jeff, utility lineman; Debbie, homemaker (both retired)

*Noteworthy*: The couple has cruised this boat extensively including two Ha-Has, and Jeff soloed 5,600 miles from Lima, Peru, to Buenos Aires, Argentina.

*Quote*: “Time is the currency of life, so let’s go spend some.”

---

**Gatecrasher — Tayana 48DS**

**Roger Shortz, San Francisco**

*Occupation*: neurosurgeon

*Quote*: “I have been putting this off for several years, but I’m finally going to chuck it all and do this thing. I even got a tattoo (my first) for the event!”

**Add'l crew**: Tom Mansor

**Cruise plans**: Heading on to new home in Guayabitos.

---

Since our keyboard is groaning and we’ve run out of space, we’ll take a break here. But next month we’ll introduce you to the rest of the fleet, some of whom waited until the last minute to pull the trigger. And in the December edition you’ll find a complete recap of the event, from pre-start to finish.

In the meantime, look for on-the-scene event reports on our thrice-weekly online newsletter, ‘Lectronic Latitude, at www.latitude38.com.

— latitude/andy
"Mayday! Mayday! Mayday! Calling the Coast Guard"!

At some point in the distant past history of my yacht club, someone decided there should be a VHF marine radio in the bar. On rare occasions it actually proves useful, for example when someone radios ahead for a dinner reservation or when a club member’s boat is aground on the sand bar and one of the crew has opera tickets. Mostly it’s just annoying background noise, but the mayday call got our attention. The conversation stopped immediately so we could hear what was about to unfold.

"Vessel calling mayday," said a young but very serious voice from the radio, "this is Coast Guard Sector San Francisco. What is the nature of your distress?"

"Mayday! Calling the Coast Guard! We have lost power!"

The sailor on the next bar stool looked over at me and I looked at him, and we both rolled our eyes. But we felt compelled to eavesdrop on every word of this exchange.

"Vessel calling, Coast Guard Sector San Francisco. Are you in immediate danger?"

"Mayday! Calling Coast Guard! Yes, we are drifting and we need a tow."

"Vessel calling, Coast Guard Sector San Francisco. What is your location?"

"We are off the Naval Air station, and have no power. Repeat, we have no power."

"Vessel calling, Coast Guard Sector. Are you in immediate danger?"

"Mayday! Coast Guard! We are a half mile off the Naval Air Station, drifting with no power."

The patient voice of the Coast Guard became a little less patient, but still needed to get a more exact position.

"Vessel calling, Coast Guard Sector San Francisco. Can you give me a GPS position?"

location using any other landmarks.

"The problem," observed one of the sailors at the bar, "is that the Naval Air Station probably shut down before that kid in the Coast Guard radio room was born."

"Maybe we can help," I suggested. "Let’s pull the latitude and longitude off the chart on the wall."

About four of us ran over to the framed copy of chart 18649 — ‘Entrance to San Francisco Bay’ — that had been hanging on the wall next to the bulletin board in the hallway for as long as anyone could remember. On the way, I barely avoided a collision with Lee Helm, coming from the direction of the women’s bathroom. Her hair was wet, and she was carrying a small sea bag and a dripping wetsuit. She’s not a yacht club member, but she has a habit of sneaking in to use the shower after windsurfing.

"Starboard tack," I said, since she had come from my left and caused me to alter course. "And fancy meeting you here. Are you a guest of a member, or have you finally decided to join?"

"The showers here are, like, so much nicer than those grungy marina bathrooms," she explained, more to the other members. "The showers here are, like, so much finer than those grungy marina bathrooms," she explained, more to the other yacht club members who might not be as familiar with her M.O.

"Well, at least sign in and fill out a name tag," I insisted. "You can be my guest this time, but you really shouldn’t sneak in without being invited first."

"Hey, future members have rights here too," she reminded me.

Meanwhile two of my friends were trying to determine the latitude and longitude of the stricken vessel by reading the chart. "There are only tick marks for latitude every minute of arc," complained one of the volunteers. "They must be a mile apart, with nothing in between. How can we get a precise latitude with no subdivisions on the margin?"

"Use the edge of this membership application," said another helper, grabbing the closest piece of paper at hand.

"Mark the distance up from the nearest parallel and then compare to the place where there’s a graduated scale on the margin."

"Damn, it’s in minutes and seconds," said the first volunteer. "Who uses seconds these days, anyway?"

"Latitude is the same as the nautical miles scale," said the other sailor, apparently the one with the better knowledge of charts and navigation. "That’s calibrated in tenths."

They found longitude to be more difficult because the miles-scale didn’t work, and while one volunteer was dividing seconds of arc by 60 to get decimal minutes, Lee had sneaked over to the member computer terminal, hacked a password, brought up Google Earth, changed the...
I guess the format of that chart was set long before we had gadgets that spoke latitude and longitude,” I surmised. “A hundred years ago there was hardly ever any reason to report an inshore position as a latitude and longitude.”

“Still, you’d think that would be fixed by now,” complained one of the more inebriated sailors, now back at the bar with yet another Tanqueray and tonic in front of him. “And that Coastie. Can’t they find someone who knows the Bay a little better? I remember listening in one time when a boat was on fire right in Hospital Cove, and the kid on the Coast Guard radio didn’t even know where that was.”

“Oh, come on,” I said in defense of public servants. “They do a great job.”

“But the voice on the radio,” added Lee, “is the public face of the Coast Guard, and you’d totally think they’d go to a little more trouble to find someone who knows the common landmarks on the Bay. I mean, it’s just basic PR.”

“She’s got a point,” said one of the other sailors as he contemplated his martini.

The discussion paused so we could eavesdrop on more VHF chatter, as the Coast Guard tried to ascertain the length and description of the vessel.

“We are a Tartan Ten,” said the voice from the crippled boat.

We were all surprised it was a sailboat, but considering our analysis of the crew’s skills up to that point, not really surprised that they couldn’t sail it home. After all, it was a calm fall afternoon and the wind in the South Bay was probably less than five knots.

The Coast Guard asked again for the boat’s length and description.

“Oh, come on,” said Lee. “Ten meters. It’s a 33-ft sailboat with a flush deck and fractional rig. That guy on the radio must be from Nebraska.”

Eventually that information was conveyed, but the next thrash involved getting the boat’s name spelled correctly. Every time the Coastie asked for the vessel’s name, the boat responded with “Mayday!” until it was finally understood that ‘Mayday!’ was actually the boat’s name.

“This one is the boat owner’s fault,” Lee allowed. “Gotta be the stupidest boat name ever. But lesser offenses can still cause problems: Never choose a boat name that’s hard to spell, that’s an obscure foreign language word, or that reads as a bad pun.”

Eventually the description of Mayday! was established. Eventually it was established that Mayday!’s anchor was down and holding, and eventually it was established that everyone on board Mayday! had put on a life jacket.

With a little more trouble they eventually negotiated a switch away from channel 16, but we were cheated out of hearing the discussion because they then switched to their cell phone before we could listen in on the inevitable message that, no, the Coast Guard was not going to tow them to their marina, and that they would have to hire a commercial towing service if they needed to get home quickly.

“Show’s over,” said the bartender as he switched the radio back to 16.
“All stations, all stations, all stations,” crackled the radio through some static a few minutes later. “This is United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco. Be advised of an anchored obstruction located near channel marker two at the brizgls chilwogh channel. All mariners are advised to proceed with caution. This is United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, United States Coast Guard Sector San Francisco, out.”

“I love the way they repeat that they’re the Coast Guard three times coming and three times going,” complained Lee, “but the one bit of info that might actually be, you know, important, is only said once and when there’s some static or distortion at that instant you’re out of luck.”

“It’s just standard radio protocol to repeat the name of your station three times,” said the radio expert. “Can’t blame them for using proper procedures.”

“Total waste of bandwidth,” Lee argued. “I mean, anyone can parse ‘Coast Guard Sector San Francisco’ even through heavy static. It’s the actual message that needs to be repeated. All that repetition of the obvious just makes them sound silly.”

“Well, at least we got that it was near channel marker number two,” I pointed out, with more than a little sarcasm. “That really narrows it down.”

“Yeah, but give the chartmakers a break. The buoy numbering system pre-dates radio communications by a couple of centuries,” noted the navigator at the other end of the bar. “Within shouting distance, the buoy numbers are unambiguous.”

“Shouting distance,” Lee repeated. “Ya think maybe it’s, like, time to modernize?”

“Nah,” said the drunk from the next bar stool. “The documentation alone would cost millions, never mind the paint. I’ll have another rum and Coke, please.”

“Those Coast Guard radio kids also seem to have trouble plotting bearings on a chart,” added the navigator at the other end of the bar. “Once I watched a boat...”
sink, some distance outside the harbor. Everyone was taken off okay by another boat, and just the mast was marking the spot. I called it in on my cellphone, and as usual they wanted latitude and longitude."

"I remember that one," said the most drunk club member. "That was me who picked up that crew in my Whaler."

"All I had was my cell phone, and I was on shore and some distance from the scene. So I lined them up with a day mark and background landmark, then walked to the end of the breakwater and lined them up with another landmark. So I gave the guy two really good bearings with a decent crossing angle."

"And he still wanted a lat-long, right?" I guessed.

"The guy couldn't draw two lines on a chart. Or on his computer screen. Anyone who passed the Coast Guard auxiliary navigation class with a B-minus could have done that. But not that guy on the radio."

"I guess he had to follow his script," I said. "But still . . . ."
THE RACING

September wasn’t all about the America’s Cup, but it certainly took a bite out of the normal racing season. Still there was plenty to occupy local racers. Check out some of the action below; plus more Box Scores.

Express 27 Nationals
The Express 27 Nationals, hosted by Richmond YC on August 23-25, were all about bullets. PRO Fred Paxton ran out of them. And those shotgun shells would have announced to the competition that his son, Will Paxton, had won yet another race aboard Motorcycle Irene. All told, Will won six of the seven races and got short-changed maybe four shotgun blasts.

"Practicing really paid off," says Will. And with crew Zach Anderson, Parker Mitchell and bowchick Sherry Smith, he says, "It was fun."

The only race lost in an otherwise unblemished bunch of aces came at the helm of Dan Pruzan’s Wile E Coyote, which took a long-distance race flier from Red Rock to current relief on the Marin shore. It was the right thing to do.

Daddy Paxton — watching the course with paternal interest — was at times critical of his son’s not covering the competition. And he’s still wondering who found his secret stash of shotgun shells on the committee boat.

— ryc race committee

SBYC/BenYC Jazz Cup
"Goose wins the Jazz Cup." It’s almost as obvious a headline as that one from The Onion, "Rich Guy Wins Yacht Race." The Kastrop family’s South Beach YC-based Catalina 30 has won the funky trumpet trophy six times now, including three times in a row. This time they had to do it without the help of their now-grown sons, so it was a bittersweet victory.

Overall trophies also went to Dan Alvarez’s JS9000 JetStream (multihull) and Jerome Ternynck’s Extreme 40 cat SmartRecruiters (multihull).

Meanwhile, a different Goose — Goose Gossman — reports having had a blast during the South Beach YC and Benicia YC-sponsored race on August 31 aboard Steve and Ginger Penny’s Hunter 386 LE Windfall. "A couple of AC72s buzzed the start off Treasure Island, which was cool," Goose says. "This was the Pennys’ first race ever and the first time flying their new asymmetrical spinnaker. Since I was the only experienced racer on the crew — which included German exchange student Felix and his host Alex, as well as Benicia waterman Joe Miller — I assumed the role of tactician.

"As we approached a mark on starboard, we were forced into an emergency bear-away to avoid a collision. I casually informed the other boat of their offense but we chose not to file a protest — which would almost certainly have led to their being disqualified — as that would only have distracted us (and them) from the fine sailing ahead. In fact, it’s my understanding that there was a heated, several-hour protest concerning this mark, which resulted in the disqualification of two boats. In my opinion, this kind of stuff really detracts from the fun of the competition of a great race."

— latitude / chris

JAZZ CUP (8/31)
DIVISION D — 1) Alegre, Santana 22, Chris Klein; 2) Wind Pacer, Capri 22, Carole Vaillancourt; 3) Four Sirens, Santana 20, Will Deutsch/Mark Werder. (8 boats)
DIVISION E — 1) Goose, Catalina 30, Mike & Lorianna Kastrop; 2) Adventure, Catalina 30, Jack McDermott; 3) Time Bandit, J/22, Scott Mack. (8 boats)
DIVISION F — 1) Ruby, Moore 24, Steve McCarthy; 2) TMC Racing, J/24, Michael Whitfield; 3) Downtown Uproar, J/24, Darren Cumming. (10 boats)

RYYC Intra-Club Race
While running the Express 27 Nationals — aka The Will Paxton Show — over on the Circle on August 24, Richmond YC also found time to squeeze in a club members’ 12-mile pursuit race around Southampton and the Brothers. The Grand Dame of Bay sailing, Jocelyn Nash, ran the race, which featured Spinnaker and Non-Spinnaker divisions. The former, which boasted 26 boats, was won by Wayne Koide and crew on the Sydney 36 Encore. Ralf Morgan and Debra Clark on their Alerion Express 27 Ditzy beat out 15 other non-spinnaker boats for the win.

— ryc race committee

EXPRESS 27 NATIONALS (8/23-25; 7r,0t)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Ditzy, Alerion Express 28, Ralf Morgan, 11 points; 2) Dreamt, Alerion Express 28, Kirk Smith, 26; 3) Skipper, Catalina 30, Steve Kittle, 26. (16 boats)

Complete results at www.richmondyc.org

Box Scores

With 95 starters, the Jazz Cup offered up tight quarters for the start.

Will Paxton, Parker Mitchell, Zach Anderson and Sherry Smith earned the National Championship trophy and the Owner/Driver trophy.

Peggy Lidster, 56; 8) Tequila Mockingbird, Matt Krogslandt; 57, 9) Summer Palace, Wolfgang Stehr; 65; 10) Monster Express, Ted Lohr, 68, (15 boats)
Complete results at www.express27.org

RYC INTRA-CLUB PURSUIT RACE (8/24; 4r,0t)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Ditzy, Alerion Express 28, Ralf Morgan, 11 points; 2) Dreamt, Alerion Express 28, Kirk Smith, 26; 3) Skipper, Catalina 30, Steve Kittle, 26. (16 boats)
Complete results at www.richmondyc.org

Express 27 Nationals

With 95 starters, the Jazz Cup offered up tight quarters for the start.

Will Paxton, Parker Mitchell, Zach Anderson and Sherry Smith earned the National Championship trophy and the Owner/Driver trophy.

Peggy Lidster, 56; 8) Tequila Mockingbird, Matt Krogslandt; 57, 9) Summer Palace, Wolfgang Stehr; 65; 10) Monster Express, Ted Lohr, 68, (15 boats)
Complete results at www.express27.org

RYC INTRA-CLUB PURSUIT RACE (8/24; 4r,0t)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Ditzy, Alerion Express 28, Ralf Morgan, 11 points; 2) Dreamt, Alerion Express 28, Kirk Smith, 26; 3) Skipper, Catalina 30, Steve Kittle, 26. (16 boats)
Complete results at www.richmondyc.org

Box Scores

With 95 starters, the Jazz Cup offered up tight quarters for the start.

Will Paxton, Parker Mitchell, Zach Anderson and Sherry Smith earned the National Championship trophy and the Owner/Driver trophy.

Peggy Lidster, 56; 8) Tequila Mockingbird, Matt Krogslandt; 57, 9) Summer Palace, Wolfgang Stehr; 65; 10) Monster Express, Ted Lohr, 68, (15 boats)
Complete results at www.express27.org

RYC INTRA-CLUB PURSUIT RACE (8/24; 4r,0t)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Ditzy, Alerion Express 28, Ralf Morgan, 11 points; 2) Dreamt, Alerion Express 28, Kirk Smith, 26; 3) Skipper, Catalina 30, Steve Kittle, 26. (16 boats)
Complete results at www.richmondyc.org

Box Scores
Nesspresso 18-ft Skiff International Regatta

Last month's Nesspresso 18-ft Skiff International Regatta for the Mark Foy Trophy, hosted by St. Francis YC, turned into a clash between two Kiwi teams, Alex Vallings’ C-Tech and David McDiarmid’s Yamaha. None of the other 20 skiffs came close. A cliffhanger, the regatta went down to the tenth and last race on September 13. "We had to win," Vallings said. "Halfway down the run we were third, but Yamaha was behind us the whole race."

The highlight of the week for second-place McDiarmid was his class win in the Ronstan Bridge to Bridge, a counter for the regatta, on Thursday. But Marin-based kiteboarding phenom and 2012 Rolex Yachtsman of the Year Johnny Heineken really wowed in the September 12 event, foiling his board 5.3 miles from the Golden Gate to the Bay Bridge. He finished in an amazing 12 minutes, taking 2 minutes off the course record.

Johnny’s kiteboarding sister Erika was the first female, coming in eighth. Looming over the competition and finishing in fifth place was Tom Siebel’s MOD 70 Orion. The Bay Area’s Mike Percey was the winning windsurfer.

— latitude / chris

SIFYC/NESSPRESSO 18-FT SKIFF INTERNA- TIONAL REGATTA (9/8-15; 10r,2t)

OVERALL — 1) C-Tech, Alex Vallings/Josh McCormack/Chris Kitchen, NZL, 11 points; 2) Ya- maha, David McDiarmid/Andrew Archibald/Mark Overington, NZL, 11; 3) Fisher & Paykel, Grant Rollerson/Glenn Raphaef/Pistol Nicholson, AUS, 26; 4) Yandoo, Nick Press/James Beck/Andrew Hay.

For more racing news, subscribe to Lectronic Latitude online at www.latitude38.com.

September’s racing stories included:

• AC 34 • Red Bull Youth America’s Cup • Hateing Cup • Windjammers • Jazz Cup • IOK • Totally Dinghy • Melges 20 NAs • EYC Beer Cans • Melges 32 Worlds • Ultimate 20 NAs • Multihull Invitational • U.S. Multihull Championship • U.S. Singlehanded Championship • U.S. Match Racing Championship • 18-ft Skiff International Regatta • Ronstan Bridge to Bridge • Earth Race • Shields Trophy • Charity Regatta • Previews for Superyacht Regatta, NYYC Invitational, ABYC OCR, Vallejo 1-2, Patriot Regatta, Rolex Big Boat Series, Oktoberfest, Vanguard 15 Fleet Champs, Vic-Mai, SF Bay Folkboat Regatta, 49er Worlds, and much more!
International Knarr Championship

On the sixth and final day of racing in the 45th International Knarr Championship (IKC), hosted by San Francisco YC, Denmark’s Soren Pehrsson sailed away with the win. San Francisco’s Jon Perkins was close on his heels, with IKC defending champion Lars Gottfredsen (DEN) rounding out the podium. The founding father of the San Francisco Bay Knarr fleet, Knud Wibroe of Sausalito, took sixth.

Conditions were windy throughout the week, which made for tight racing on the Olympic Circle and the Cityfront. Twenty-eight teams from Norway, Denmark, Germany and the Bay Area participated, with local skippers providing their lovingly cared-for boats so international skippers would not have to go to the expense of shipping theirs. Skippers switched boats every day, making the regatta as fair as possible.

Next year’s IKC will be held in Bergen, Norway. The event will return to the Bay in three years.

Shields Trophy Regatta

Vallejo’s California Maritime Academy (CMA) tied for first in the Shields Trophy Regatta at the U.S. Naval Academy in Annapolis last month. Ten teams turned out for the 9/21-22 competition between service and maritime schools and sailed in the Academy’s fleet of Navy 44s.

Chesapeake Bay offered up challenging conditions on the first day, with a building southerly wind and unusually large waves and chop. Navy jumped out to a quick lead, winning the first race and a close second in race #2. CMA started slowly with a 2,4 but came on strong to win the final two races of the day.

After the first two races the wind was gusting into the mid-20s. With equipment preservation in mind, the race committee opted to restrict sail selection to #3 jibs and no spinnakers for the final two. This put a huge premium on starts and upwind boat handling. At the end of the day, CMA was in first, with Navy one point behind.

With the cold front having passed, conditions for day two were typical, with NNW winds starting in the high teens. The breeze dropped, and Navy elected to change to a bigger headsail downwind, which proved decisive as they passed Coast Guard and CMA to take the win.

For the second race, CMA nailed the pin and worked the favored left side while Navy found themselves buried after the start. CMA went wire to wire for the win as Navy scratched back to a fifth, just nipping Maine Maritime at the finish.

For the final race, CMA was sitting on a three-point lead but were no doubt nervous given the fluky conditions. SUNY Maritime won the pin end of the line with Navy safely to windward, while CMA couldn’t fetch the pin due to the building ebb. SUNY went up and down in the lead, with Navy in second, and CMA back in sixth, forced left outside a number of

---

Knarrly — Since sailors switched boats every day, there’s no sense in IDing these gorgeous Knarrs. Instead, enjoy the beautiful photos by Leslie Richter.

---

AUS, 31: 5) CST Composites, Howard Hamlin/Matt Noble/Paul Allen, USA, 32. (22 boats)

Complete results at www.18skiff.com

INTERNATIONAL KNARR CHAMPIONSHIPS

(8/30-9/7; 10r, 2t)

OVERALL — 1) Soren Pehrsson (DEN), 18 points; 2) Jon Perkins (USA), 31; 3) Lars Gottfredsen (DEN), 34; 4) Tom Carlsen (DEN), 36.5; 5) Kim Bruhn-Petersen (DEN), 49; 6) Knud Wibroe (USA), 50; 7) Phillip Perkins (USA), 51; 8) Don Nazzal (USA), 65; 9) Brent Crawford (USA), 72; 10) Graham Green (USA), 78. (27 boats)

Complete results at www.sfbayknarr.com
boats. Navy stayed in phase to slip past SUNY and rounded the last weather mark well ahead. CMA did not give up, passing two boats, but, in the end, it wasn’t enough. Navy held the tiebreak which ended up being the deciding factor.

Congratulations to Cal Maritime’s Keelhaulers: Dillon Lancaster, Scott Doyle, Harry Antrobus, Andrew Lamb, Chris Vilecich, Ryan Lynch, Corey Lynch and Eileen Welch.

— charlie arms

**SHIELDS TROPHY REGATTA (9/21-22)**

**OVERALL** — 1) U.S. Naval Academy, 16 points; 2) Cal Maritime Academy, 16; 3) U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, 29; 4) SUNY Maritime College, 30; 5) Massachusetts Maritime Academy, 31; 6) U.S. Coast Guard Academy, 37; 7) Maine Maritime Academy, 49; 8) Royal Military College, 52; 9) St. Mary’s College of Maryland, 62; 10) U.S. Military Academy, 64. (10 boats)

**Catalina 38 Nationals**

Five boats turned out for the Catalina 38 Nationals, hosted by Berkeley YC on August 31. Nuking late-summer winds offered up challenging conditions on the Bay but Mike Mannix’s *Harp* nailed the first race, crossing the line 30 minutes ahead of anyone else. The remaining boats all finished four minutes apart. The second race took the fleet to Alcatraz and through Raccoon Strait into the lee of Angel Island. *Harp* found the wind and once again took the win.

Until this year, the regatta was normally held in Long Beach. Next year it will travel to Puget Sound.

**CATALINA 38 NATIONALS (8/31)**


More info at [www.catalina38.org](http://www.catalina38.org)

**Weta West Coast Championship**

The Weta West Coast Champs, held September 21-22 as part of Richmond YC’s Multihull Invitational, was good fun, with great race management by the women’s Byte fleet on a tricky tidal and shifty race course. The course offered great — although sometimes distracting — views of the America’s Cup racing.

Saturday dawned light and shifty and Sunday started the same, but the breeze built through the day. Everyone was sitting out on the ama upwind, but downwind the heavier crews found life more difficult in the lighter breezes.

Chris Kitchen dominated the racing, making most of his gains downwind and in the starts. Kitchen’s take on the regatta was all positive. “The buzz was just so fun, everyone was smiling and enjoying themselves, no matter how they ended up in the fleet,” he said.

Sunday was windier than Saturday, and Jonathan Weston started to get his form going, taking a race off Kitchen and a second in the last race. But it wasn’t enough to stop Kitchen’s taking out the regatta.

Robert Spencer, a keen Weta sailor who lives in Dubai and works for Emirates, brought over some awesome prizes: a scale model of an Emirates 777 airplane and a pair of ETNZ binoculars!

For full results of RYC’s Multihull Invitational, see [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

— weta marine

**BAMA Inter-Club Series**

Eighteen boats turned out for the Bay Area Multihull Association’s Inter-Club Race #6, the final in the series, on September 7. With straight bullets, Steve Wonner’s Wyliecat 30 *Uno* killed it in the
Spinnaker <140 division, while Robert Fairbank and David Crone’s Yankee 30 Double Play took the ≥140 class. David Sanner’s Queimada led the Catalina 34 fleet, Deborah Stern’s Cal 39 II Spindrift took the Non-Spinnier <170 class, Michael Maurier’s Alerion Express 28 Scrimshaw took the Non-Spinnier ≥170 fleet and Mark Eastham’s F-31 Ma’s Rover took home the Multhull trophy.

— latitude / ladonna

BAMA INTER-CLUB SERIES FINAL (9/7; 6r, 1t)

SPINNAKER <140 (1) Uno, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner, 5 points; 2) Crinan II, Wyliecat 30, Bill West, 9; 3) Vita E Bella, Catalina 42, Jack Verducci, 17. (7 boats)
SPINNAKER ≥140 — 1) Double Play, Yankee 30, Robert Fairbank/David Crone, 6 points; 2) Galatea, Aphrodite 101, Christopher Viaggi, 14; 3) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles, 15. (5 boats)
Catalina 34 — 1) Queimada, David Sanner, 7 points; 2) Motley, Chris Owen, 8; 3) Crew’s Nest, Ray Irving, 15. (8 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER <170 — 1) Spindrift, Cal 39

More results for your beery pleasure!

ISLAND YC ISLAND NIGHTS FINAL (5r, 1t)

SPINNAKER <151 (1) Ruby, Moore 24, Steve McCarthy, 4 points; 2) Twisted, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 9; 3) Spirit of Freedom, J/124, Bill Mohr, 15. (7 boats)
168 Raters — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Gulflord, 5 points; 2) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 6; 3) Faster Faster!, Merit 25, David Ross, 11. (4 boats)
SPINNAKER >151 — 1) Wuvulu, Islander Bahama 30, John Neuw, 7 points; 2) Proverbs 21-21, Ideal 18, Steve Ritz, 8; 3) Boogie Woogie, Ranger 33, John Ratto, 10. (7 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Magic, Mercury, John Hansen, 4 points; 2) Loco 2, Mercury, Paul Mueller, 7; 3) Dream Catcher, J/24, Al Spector, 11. (4 boats)
Complete results at www.isy.org

OAKLAND YC SWEET 16 SERIES FINAL (8r, 2t)

NON-SPIN ≥200 — 1) Some Day, Islander 36, Roy Samuelson, 8 points; 2) Jackal, Ranger 33, Roger Wise, 8; 3) Willin, Catalina 30, Mark Tishler, 12. (5 boats)
NON-SPIN ≥201 — 1) Loco 2, Mercury, Paul Mueller, 8 points 2) Fun, Santana 22, Chris Nicholas, 12; 3) Fast Company, Santana 22, Barbara Miller, 14. (6 boats)
PHRF 148-174 — 1) Faster Faster!, Merit 25, David Ross, 11 points; 2) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 11; 3) Bandido, Merit 25, George Gurrola, 12. (7 boats)
PHRF <99 — 1) Dark & Stormy, 1D35, Jonathan Hunt, 7 points; 2) Golden Moon, Express 37, Kame & Sally Richards, 9; 3) Spirit of Freedom, J/124, Bill Mohr, 18. (5 boats)

‘Wingit’ and ‘Ma’s Rover’ at the start of BAMA’s Final-Club Race.

II, Deborah Stern, 8 points; 2) Haute To Go, Sabre 386, Michael Russell, 10; 3) Zingara, Islander 36, Steve & Jocelyn Swanson, 12. (3 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER ≥170 — 1) Scrimshaw, Alerion Express 28, Michael Maurier, 7 points; 2) La Maja, Islander 30, Kenneth Naylor, 9; 3) Joanna, Irvin 30, Martin Jemo, 17. (5 boats)
MULTIHULL — 1) Ma’s Rover, F-31, Mark Eastham, 9 points; 2) Three Sigma, F-27, Christopher Harvey, 10; 3) Peregrine Falcon, F-27 Bill Gardner, 11. (8 boats)
Complete results at www.sfbama.org

Race Notes

On September 27. San Diego’s Bill Hardesty was inducted into the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy Athletic Hall of Fame in Kings Point, NY. Before earning the 2011 Rolex Yachtsman of the Year award, before winning eight world championships including two as helmsman in the Etchells, two as tactician in the Melges 24, one as tactician in the Farr 40, and three Match Racing World Championships, Hardesty led the Academy’s coed dinghy sailing team to a Singlehanded National Championship in 1995 and Coed Doublehanded National Championship in 1996, won the four-person sloop National Championship in 1998, and was named 1998 College Sailor of the Year.

The Singlehanded Sailing Society moved their season-ending Vallejo 1-2 from October 12-13 to the following weekend, the 19th-20th. Registration closes on October 16. See www.sbaysuss.org.

See Sightings on page 70 for our preview of the Rolex Big Boat Series.

— latitude / chris

THE BOX SCORES

FAT 30s (PHRF 175-185) — 1) Nice Turn, Cal 2-29, Richard M. Johnson, 7 points; 2) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, John Ford, 25; 3) Joanna, Irvin 30, Martin Jemo, 16. (4 boats)
PHRF 1-100 — 1) Cassiopeia, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman, 8 points; 2) Wings, 5.5 Meter, Mike Jackson, 9; 3) Whirlwind, Wyliecat 30, Dan Benjamin, 12. (7 boats)
MULTIHULL — 1) Triple Play, F-31, Richard Keller, 6 points; 2) White Knuckles, Corsair 750, Gary Helms, 9; 3) Sunbow 3, Corsair 385, Ken Johnson, 9. (4 boats)
Complete results at www.oaklandyachtclub.com

ENCINAL YC SUMMER TWILIGHT SERIES FINAL (5r, 1t)

DIVISION A — 1) Good & Plenty, Soverel 33, Justis Fennell, 6 points; 2) Twisted, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 9; 3) Red Cloud, Farr 36, Don Ahrens, 10. (7 boats)
DIVISION C — 1) Double Trouble, Moore 24, Kevin Durant, 7 points; 2) TAZII!, Express 27, George Lythcott, 11; 3) Claire de Lune, Moore 24, Ted Floyd, 13.5. (12 boats)
DIVISION D — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 4 points; 2) My Tahoe Too, Capri 25, Steve Douglass, 8; 3) Osituki, Cal 28, Rodney Pimentel, 15. (9 boats)
DIVISION E — 1) Popeye & I, Cal 9.2, Ruth Summers, 7 points; 2) Spray, Coronado 25, Raymond Kylee, 8. (2 boats)
Complete results at www.encinal.org

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB MONDAY NIGHT MADNESS SERIES CUMULATIVE (5r, 1t)

OVERALL — 1) Cappo Gato, Nonsuch 30, Sal Balistreri, 7 points; 2) Breakout, Santana 35, Lloyd Richey, 9; 3) Kai Manu, Cal 29, John Jauzdems, 15. (8 boats)
Complete results at www.bayviewboatclub.org

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC SUNSET SERIES CUMULATIVE

PHRF A (20r, 1t) — 1) Bustin’ Loose, Sydney 38, Jeffrey Puffling, 28 points; 2) Encore, J/105, Dave Potter, 63; 3) Dude, Olson 911S, Todd Muck, 108. (8 boats)
PHRF B (27r, 1t) — 1) Morpheus, Moore 24, Rick Srigley, 104 points; 2) Kon Tiki, Cal 28, Austin Book, 121; 3) U20, Ultimate 20, Thom Smith, 192. (11 boats)
SHELDS (25r, 1t) — 1) Rolly, Pakhtun Shah, 41 points; 2) Stillwater, Garth Hobson, 93; 3) October, Steve Jackson, 101. (13 boats)
Complete results at www.mpyc.org

SAUSALITO YC SUMMER SUNSET SERIES CUMULATIVE (4r, 1t)

PHRF <100 — 1) Streaker, J/105, Ron Anderson, 3 points; 2) Nimbus, J/105, Neil Gibbs, 6; 3) Escapeade, Sabre 402, Nick Sands, 8. (5 boats)
PHRF 90 — 1) Nancy, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick, 4 points; 2) Grey Ghost, Hansa 342, Doug Grant, 4; 3) Ouessant, Farallon Clipper, Jennifer Hinkel, 12. (4 boats)
PHRF <154 — 1) Mimicat, Hinkley 38, Robert Long, 7 points; 2) French Kiss, Beneteau 350, Dave Borton, 7; 3) Jarlen, J/35, Robert Bloom, 8.5. (8 boats)
PHRF >153 — 1) Tackful, Santana 22, Frank Lawler, 3 points; 2) Maxine, Yanke 30-1, Stephen Spojia, 6.5; 3) La Mer, Newport 30, Randy Grenier, 10. (6 boats)
Complete results at www.sausalitoyachtclub.org
Raise a sail and help find a cure!

Please join us at the 8th Annual Bay Area Leukemia Cup Regatta.

Saturday, Oct. 19
VIP Reception, Auction and Dinner with Sir Ben Ainslie and National Leukemia Cup Regatta Chairman Gary Jobson

Sunday, Oct. 20
Races for one design and PHRF divisions and cruising class activity

www.leukemiacup.org/gba

For more information contact Robin Reynolds | 415.625.1132 | robin.reynolds@lls.org

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society® (LLS) is the world’s largest voluntary health agency dedicated to fighting blood cancers. Learn more at www.LLS.org.
We depart from our usual format this month to bring you a special report on the biggest and fastest charter cats in French Polynesia.

The Big Cat Charter Concept: The More the Merrier

Ever since catamarans became widely available in the bareboat charter industry — roughly 20 years ago — their popularity has never stopped soaring, prompting designers to continually refine their products for both comfort and performance.

When we learned about the latest charter cat innovation — luxurious bareboats in the 50- to 60-ft range that can carry 12 passengers — we instantly thought, "Family reunion!" And when we discovered that Dream Yacht Charters had recently added several bareboatable Catana 55s to their Tahiti fleet, we knew those exotic isles were the obvious location to test this big-cat concept.

We floated the idea via email to our sons Zac and Aaron, their uncle Bear, and their godparents Bill and Nancy (with whom we’ve sailed since college days), and within minutes our inbox alert started pinging in rapid succession: "I’m in!" "Absolutely!" "Yes, yes, yes!" "Name the dates and I’m there." The boys’ girlfriends, Holly and April, signed on almost as quickly.

Although we often take neophyte sailors on bareboat trips, knowing this boat would be brand new, and we’d be navigating through reef-strewn (although well-charted) lagoons, it was a comfort knowing I would have a half-dozen experienced sailors on board. A few hours into the trip, though, I realized that my wife Julie and I could have easily run the whole boat ourselves, as all lines are led aft to the cockpit, where a central electric winch does the heavy lifting (particularly when hoisting the massive, fully batted mainsail).

Equipped with twin steering stations, this sleek 55-footer has excellent sight lines for driving offshore, and although you can’t see the opposite bow from the aft helm stations, this performance-oriented boat has much less windage than other large charter cats that feature central steering stations elevated to the level of their hard-top biminis.

For performance upwind, our 55, Curie, is rigged with adjustable daggerboards that are easily controlled from the helm, and a self-tending Solent sail that sheets much flatter than the larger genoa (both are rigged on roller furlers). The addition of low-profile solar panels mounted out of sight on the hard-top bimini minimized the time we needed to run the engines or the genset to keep our ample supply of Hinano beer chilled. And a large-capacity, simple-to-use watermaker meant we didn’t have to be water Nazis every time one of the ladies wanted to wash her hair.

Having six comfortable double cabins, each with its own head and shower, meant that everyone slept well and had plenty of privacy. Yes, each cabin also has individually controlled air conditioning vents, but with Tahiti’s near-perfect temperatures — high 70s to mid-80s — we never needed it.

Julie and I have been lucky enough to sail Tahiti’s Leeward Islands a half-dozen times before, but for our boys and their girlfriends this was a completely unique experience — like a dream cruise through some sort of tropical fantasy-land. They all seemed to be smiling from ear to ear from the moment they got their first look at the brilliant turquoise color of the lagoons.

Unlike the charter trips we took when our boys were younger, this time Dad wasn’t picking up the tab for their air
favorite snorkeling spot at an uninhabited motu (islet) perched just inside Fasse Toahotu, a break in the fringing reef on the east side of Tahaa. When the crew returned to the boat from snorkeling just before twilight, they were giddy as grade-schoolers after a big night of trick-or-treating. Only here the excitement was over the abundance of colorful tropical fish, rather than Halloween candy. After a splendid dinner of fresh-caught tuna, we spent a tranquil night anchored over a vast sandy plain that reflected the moonlight above.

The least developed of the principal Leeward Islands is Huahine, which is our favorite. Getting underway early, we put the boards down, trimmed for upwind sailing and blasted across the 22-mile open-water channel in record time. Despite her finely finished interior and large tank capacity, Curie hit 9 knots consistently upwind.

There’s not much to downtown Fare, Huahine’s largest village, except a few surf shops, a grocery store, two banks, a pharmacy and a shack that sells chilled coconut water in the shell. But the adults are friendly, the playful kids are curious, and virtually every home is surrounded by lush gardens that yield bananas, papayas, mangos and breadfruit — the sort of place you could live a blissful life completely devoid of the workaday world that most vacationers try to escape from.

The next day a squally morning forced us into ‘island mode’. That is, chilling fare and expenses. So it was definitely a splurge, but well worth every French Polynesian franc that it cost them.

There’s no denying that these islands are known to be expensive. (Air fares are similar to flights to Australia or New Zealand.) But we’ve found that bareboat pricing and provisioning costs are more or less on par with other tropical destinations. And if you eat what the locals eat — fresh fish, fruits and veggies — and where they eat, rather than in swank resorts, these islands are much more affordable than you might imagine. For travelers, the silver lining to Tahiti’s pricey reputation is that it sees relatively little tourism — less than 4% of what Hawaii gets annually. So anchorages are never even close to being crowded.

One of the unique characteristics of the Leewards is that each of its four tall volcanic islands is surrounded by a lagoon that’s kept tranquil by an encircling reef. With warm trade winds continually washing across the water, the lagoons are ideal for flat-water sailing, as well as watersports like kiteboarding, windsurfing and paddleboarding. And, of course, deep sleeping at anchor.

The last thing you want to do in a place as idyllic as Tahiti’s Leewards is rush from place to place, so for a week’s charter we usually recommend visiting the central islands, Tahaa and Raiatea, and either Huahine or Bora Bora, but not both.

The first-timers in our group were determined to see it all, however, so we agreed to leave our schedule loose and play it by ear. Who knows, we thought, maybe the speed of this 55-footer will allow us to see more in a week than we’d done on past cruises here.

After a bit of shopping and a swim, we motorsailed south through the western lagoon to broad Avena Bay. Strong winds were beginning to pipe up, inspiring Aaron to dig out his kiteboarding gear and give us a show.

The next day a squally morning forced us into ‘island mode’. That is, chilling far from place to place, so for a week’s charter we usually recommend visiting the central islands, Tahaa and Raiatea, and either Huahine or Bora Bora, but not both.

The first-timers in our group were determined to see it all, however, so we agreed to leave our schedule loose and play it by ear. Who knows, we thought, maybe the speed of this 55-footer will allow us to see more in a week than we’d done on past cruises here.

After sorting out our provisions, we did a thorough checkout with Dream Yachts’ base manager, jovial Jérôme Touzé, who’s sailed here for decades. We then set sail for a

When it came time for personal recreation, Aaron definitely had the most fun. He won’t soon forget kiting in the Tahitian lagoons.

It’s a great comfort having plenty of reliable sailors aboard — unless they all want to play captain at the same time.
out and enjoying the lack of any pressing engagements other than a promise to go snorkeling out on the nearby reef, which gazillions of juvenile fish call home. Later, the kids went ashore to check out a small waterside resort, test their newly-learned Tahitian — ia orana (hello), maeva (welcome), maururu (thank you) — and procure some exotic cocktails.

The next day was the most memorable sailing day we’ve ever had in these islands. Up at first light, we motorsailed through the golden hues of early morning back to Fare, rolled out the genoa and charged back to Tahaa in record time, hitting 12 knots or higher along the way. I’d been telling the kids how the wind usually bends along the rounded shape of the island, so that when you sail around it counterclockwise you rarely have to adjust your sail trim. That proved true yet again, and what fun — beam-reaching at hullspeed over flat water.

It was the Fourth of July, and our plan was to anchor for the night near Motu Tautau, so we could explore the must-see Coral River there that lies adjacent to a luxurious resort. But we’d made such good time that it was barely noon, so the crew’s consensus was to push on to Bora Bora, thus experiencing a trois îlets day! The strong maramu winds had roughed up the seas offshore, which sent 8-foot rollers into the fringing reefs. But as always Tahaa’s western exit, Passe Papai, was still calm, if a bit rolly. The big cat plowed through the swells almost effortlessly, and we were soon reeling in the miles to the Leewards’ most iconic...
OF CHARTERING

silhouette, the sharply sculpted Mount Otemanu in the center of Bora Bora.

A couple of hours later we were skirting the long, foreboding reefs that protect the Bora Bora lagoon, before reaching its only entrance, Passe Teavanui, which lies midway up this famous atoll’s western shoreline.

First known to Americans as the site of a WWII airstrip, Bora Bora today receives the vast majority of French Polynesia’s tourists, many of whom are honeymooners who book over-water bungalows at world-class resorts. Some are truly spectacular, but they can cost $1,500 a night or higher. We like to point out that you get the same view from a bareboat, but you can change the scenery whenever you like.

After overnighting on a mooring ball in front of Bloody Mary’s restaurant, we dinghied to a favorite reef nearby for a morning snorkel, then motorsailed around to the shallow eastern side of the lagoon. Deep-keeled monohulls dare not travel in these shallows, but for cats— even 55-ft cats— it’s pas de problème. Near the southernmost end we shared a vast 10-foot-deep anchorage with only two other boats. The turquoise color of the scene was hypnotic as Aaron did kiteboarding cartwheels while the rest of
us snorkeled, shadowing several elusive sting rays.

The kids were anxious to find a primo snorkeling spot, so we moved the boat to a shallow ledge between two small motus (Piti uu Uta and Piti uu Tai), beyond which was a huge reef system. That instinct paid off bigtime, as the reef was teeming with life and we identified almost every species on our fishfinder chart.

The next day was Aaron’s birthday. To celebrate we’d planned to moor near Vaitape, the island’s only town, where the annual Heiva cultural festivities were going on. The breeze was up for our 8-mile trip around to the west side, so while we sailed, Aaron zigged and zagged around us on his kiteboard, doing occasional flips and other flashy aerobatics. Zac decided it was time for his first lesson, which he survived — just barely — after accidentally body-dragging across a nasty patch of shallow reef.

We found a mooring at the new Mai Kai Marina and YC, within shouting distance of several cruising couples we’d met in Mexico. (Small world.) On the short walk to town the air was charged with excitement as the sound of hardwood drums grew ever louder.

The dance competition was fantastic, with the long-haired ladies doing those rapid-fire hip gyrations that only Polynesian anatomy allows, while their men stomped and strutted in the fashion of their forefathers. The locals could not have been more welcoming to us and the small cadre of cruisers who attended. The birthday boy even got to try on the elaborate headress of one of the dancers.

The trip back to Tahaa was a long beat in brisk winds, but Curie handled it well, getting us back to the Passe in time to retrace our route up to the Coral River, where we played in the 2- to 3-foot water for hours. The highlight was when a moray eel chased Bear through the coral heads in retaliation for getting too close with his GoPro.

We spent our final night at Tahaa’s Baie Apu, only a few miles across the lagoon from the Dream Yachts charter base at Raiatea.

From beginning to end, it had been a wonderful cruise aboard an outstanding charter yacht. We’ve done many family bareboat charters during the past two decades, but this one was certainly a standout. And it will certainly be a tough act to follow.

— andy
C'est La Vie — Amel Mango 52
Bob Bohn and Crew Hilda
Boat Seized, Destroyed at Chuuk
(Anacortes, Washington)

Two days after clearing into Chuuk (Truk) Lagoon in the Federated States of Micronesia, my boat was boarded by the Chuuk State Police. They hit me in the face, dragged me down the deck, and threw me into their boat. They took my boat papers and passport, arrested me and my crew Hilda from the Solomon Islands, and put us in jail without any charges.

After 24 hours, I demanded to see a judge. Two hours later the judge ordered us released and asked the police why they weren’t helping us. I flew Hilda out of the country immediately.

Three days after being arrested, I returned to the scene to find that despite the fact that my boat was supposedly being looked after, the anchor chain had slipped and she was hard on a reef. Furthermore, everything — solar panels, dinghy, outboard, generator, kayak and fuel cans — had been taken from on deck. Five police, who were removing all the valuables from below, prevented me from getting any closer to my boat than 100 feet.

In the course of a month, I was never allowed to board my boat again, despite court orders saying I could. The last time I tried to get on my boat, she was being guarded by a policeman — in my kayak! Worst of all, by that time she was on the reef. The last time I saw her, she was banging on the reef so hard that the radar was knocked off the mizzen.

After nearly a month, the public defender representing me advised me to heed the death threats I'd been getting and to leave the island immediately. By that time I'd burned through my cruising kitty on expenses and fighting to get my boat back. The police arrested me one last time before I left the island, just to show that they could.

From a short time after we were first arrested, I contacted and kept in contact with the U.S. Coast Guard in Guam, the U.S. embassy in Pohnpei, and a law firm. Everyone expressed an interest in my situation, but there was nothing anybody could really do.

The Director of Tourism for Chuuk tried to persuade me not to tell my story, but I feel it’s important that cruisers know about the dangers of going to Chuuk. I was told by others on Chuuk, and later by officials on Guam, that it’s not uncommon for boats to be seized in Chuuk, and that the level of crime is very high.

Five attorneys have told me I could easily win my case in court. Unfortunately, it would be very expensive and the Federated States of Micronesia doesn’t have the money to pay any award/settlement.

My main message to cruisers is to avoid Chuuk Lagoon! If you insist on sailing there, go as part of a group of boats, not alone as we did. We were seen as rich yachties and thus an easy target for plunder.

This incident was in contrast to the wonderful time I had been having in the South Pacific after the Puddle Jump. I did Tahiti, the Cooks, Suva and the Samoas, and hauled the boat in Fiji for the hurricane season. People were wonderful. I then did Vanuatu and the Solomons. Hilda and I then headed for 1,700-mile-distant Guam. After 1,200 miles, we made the unfortunate decision to stop for provisions at Chuuk, which used to be the South Pacific base for the Japanese Empire during World War II.

I only had liability insurance, so I lost everything. But I have a good pension from doing bomb disposal in the Navy, so I expect to be cruising again in another couple of years.

— bob 09/08/2013

Kiapa — M&M 52 Cat
Lionel and Irene Bass
Bora Bora
(Perth, Australia)

When most cruisers think about cruising destinations, they want to tick off the following boxes: warm air and warm water in which to play; spectacular scenery; plenty of sea life to observe while snorkeling; the opportunity to engage in rigorous physical activities, allowing one to ‘earn’ their sunset cocktail; and with this, the time to relax with good friends.
and good books.

During the three weeks Lionel and I were lucky enough to spend at Bora Bora, we were able to tick off all of the above boxes — and more.

Considered by many to be the most beautiful island in the world, Bora Bora is a mere 11-square-mile remnant of an extinct volcano, with two prominent peaks, and is surrounded by an extensive shallow lagoon and barrier reefs. Mt. Otemanu, the highest peak, is 2,385 feet, making it not quite as tall as Marin’s Mt. Tam. Located 143 miles northwest of Tahiti — and 4,200 miles from San Francisco — Bora Bora has a permanent population of just under 9,000.

Capt. James Cook was the first European to come ashore in 1770. Not many followed in his path until 7,000 American soldiers set up an uncontested base during World War II. Following the introduction of jet aircraft, Bora Bora became an exclusive destination for upscale tourists, many of whom were attracted by the signature hotel rooms on stilts over the lagoon. Harvesting tourist dollars has replaced harvesting copra as the island’s economic engine.

While most visitors arrive by plane, the most stunning views are afforded those who arrive by boat. As we approached the turquoise waters of the lagoon from which the dramatic peaks soar up, Lionel and I thought it looked like a dream destination. We would not be disappointed.

On the day we arrived, Izzy of Cariba and I got into the dinghy and took off in search of a small beach where the crews of seven boats — Osprey, Cariba, Nyon, Compass Rose, Monkey Fist, Red Sky Night and Kiapa — could have a potluck that night. Fortunately, Izzy speaks French. So when we saw a man sitting at a picnic table in a garden that went all the way down to the beach, we pulled up and asked if he knew of a public beach where we could have our potluck.

“No,” said the man who identified himself as Patrick, “because all the nearby beaches are ‘owned’ by either the hotels or by the homes that front them.”

So Izzy boldly asked if we might hold our potluck on Patrick’s lawn, and if we could, would he join us. Fortune favors the bold, for Patrick said that he would be delighted to host us. Furthermore, he said he would like to contribute to the potluck and entertainment.

It turned out to be a great potluck, as the crews of all the boats knew each other from before and were eager to catch up. As for our host Patrick, he prepared freshly caught fish in a delicious coconut marinade, demonstrated how to shuck and grate a coconut and how to cook, peel and eat breadfruit, and even enthusiastically sang a rain dance for us. We all had such a fantastic evening.

The next day we returned for our morning yoga stretches, and Patrick joined in. When the session was over, he offered to take us on a hike that no tourists had ever been on. Naturally we all wanted to go.

A few days later, five of the boats in our group upped anchor and moved to Irene, at the far right in blue, had many above-water cruising friends at Bora Bora, and quite a few below-water ones, too.
the eastern side of the lagoon in order to be closer to where we’d been told we could snorkel with big manta rays. Apparently the rays visit this ‘cleaning station’ each morning. It’s sort of like a car wash for rays; as they pull in, smaller fish, usually cleaner wrasse, feed on the debris on the skin and in the gills of the rays. It was magical to watch, and we were lucky enough to enjoy three 20-minute sessions. Nature is marvelous.

Most people know Bora Bora from its famous silhouette, among the most recognizable in the world. One cloudless day Izzy and Gabriel from Cariba, Patrick from Living, and I decided to swap our flip-flops for hiking boots and tackle one of Bora Bora’s two peaks to get a different view. In retrospect, I have to wonder what I’d been thinking. The three of them are Canadians, and they all have oodles of rock-climbing experience. This was important, because during a number of sections of the hike we had to use ropes to get up and down sheer rock faces. Those folks were like rock rabbits while I was slower than a sloth. But my reward — a fabulous view from the summit — was easily worth the effort. We’d chosen a clear day specifically so the colors of the surrounding waters would be dreamlike.

Our next anchorage was at the south eastern extremity of the lagoon, chosen specifically for its quick access to the nicest kiteboarding beach we’d seen in French Polynesia. I say ‘nicest’, because it was actually wide enough to make the launching of our kites not too tricky, and there were no coral bommies — aka ‘potato heads’ — to avoid in front as we headed out. And the trade winds blew 20 – 25 knots as predicted. Heaven!

After the three weeks Lionel and I spent at Bora Bora, we realized how blessed we were to be able to experience its pleasures for an extended period of time, and not just for a jet-lagged week. — irene 08/29/2013

Esprit — Peterson 46  
Chay, Katie and Jaime McWilliam  
Menorca to Cartagena, Spain (Henderson, Nevada)

One of the more unusual highlights of this, our 10th season of cruising, has been adjusting to the topless and even nude sailors — both men and women — here in the Med. Some are attractive, some not so attractive. They not only sunbathe au naturel, they sail, dinghy and anchor that way, too. There was even a topless woman SUP-ing through an anchorage without a care in the world. Europeans have a more liberal view of nudity.

The Europeans, however, are very family-oriented. Most of the people we’ve seen on holiday are vacationing as a family — including teenagers and young adults traveling with their parents. That’s something we don’t see much in the States anymore.

The European Union countries require Certificates of Competence for boaters. A number of Europeans told us that most of the test is related to knowing what different lights and light combinations mean. It’s been quite apparent to us that one can obtain a certificate without demonstrating any competence in anchoring. Most, but not all, European mariners use 3 to 1 scope — at the most — when anchoring. We’ve even seen some boats ‘anchor’ 1 to 1. When the wind comes up, they seem puzzled that their boats are dragging.

We have previously mentioned that very few American boats seem to be coming to the Med. The only ones we have seen so far have crossed the Atlantic and/or are from the East Coast. This is apparently due to lingering fears about the Somali pirate situation in the Indian Ocean. This year we met an Aussie who shipped his boat to Gibraltar in order to get to the Med without having to worry about pirates. We also met a Kiwi who avoided the pirates by sailing eastward across the Pacific, through the Panama Canal, and across the Atlantic! Cruising dynamics have certainly changed.

Since we last wrote, we anchored at the entrance to Mahon, which is on the east coast of Menorca and is the island’s biggest city. The bay is beautiful, with many potential places to anchor. Unfortunately, officials have made it illegal to anchor almost everywhere, so you must move into a marina. After a night, we moved on to Cala Trebalúger on the south side of the island, where
weather to pass before moving to the southern Balearic party island of Ibiza. We experienced heavy northwest swells from the gale blowing in the 150-mile-distant Gulf of Lyon, so once again the anchorages along the west coast of Ibiza were untenable. We ended up going around to Cala de Port Roig, where we anchored among all types and sizes of boats. Some were free-anchored, some were on single moorings, and some were on bow and stern moorings. Very disorganized.

We then set sail for 130-mile-distant Cartagena, Spain. It’s hard to believe, but we didn’t catch our first fish in the Med until that leg. But it was a beautiful 40-lb albacore tuna. He swam deep, but Chay reeled him in. We must have been in a school of tuna because his friends stuck with us for quite awhile — something that we had never seen happen before. That tuna was the best-tasting fish we’ve had in our 10 years of cruising!

After a mostly rolly trip to Cartagena, we are now side-tied in a marina. The staff is friendly and the facilities are acceptable. We’ve taken a few strolls through town, which is pleasant and mellow. There are many forts, Roman ruins and castles to explore before we leave. We will now use our Eurail passes to travel inland.

— chay 08/20/2013

Harmony — Islander Freeport 40
Robert and Virginia Gleser
Mayor and First Lady of Tenacatita (Alameda)

We recently had brunch with several cruising buddies, and enjoyed reconnecting with Kurt and Katie Braun of the...
Alameda-based Deerfoot 74 Interlude, who just completed their 12-year circumnavigation. We first met them at Tenacatita Bay, Mexico, in 2002 and followed their stories as they made their way around the globe. They are planning to return to Mexico for more cruising fun, and asked if the rumors of Tenacatita Bay being closed were true. So here’s the scoop from Robert, the high season ‘Mayor’ of Tenacatita Bay:

There are two anchorages at Tenacatita Bay, the outside beach anchorage and the more protected inside bay anchorage. The inside bay, which is sheltered from the Pacific swells, is the place where most of the cruisers like to anchor. It’s in front of a beautiful, long white sand beach, where there is one palapa that sells typical inexpensive Mexican seafood. There is also the Blue Bay Hotel, which features an hour-long serenade for us each evening. Baitfish and their predators circle the boats, and dolphins often cruise through. Egrets, pelicans, boobies, and gulls are some of the wide variety of snowbirds that visit during the winter season. There is no problem with the inside bay anchorage.

There had been a legal squabble over the outside beach between a very rich man and a lot of poor people, and after a judicial ruling two years ago, the rich man was declared the winner. Many houses, palapas and restaurants were quickly bulldozed, and the public was not allowed to return to the beach. Things have loosened up a bit over the last two years, so people can now drive in to the beach and cruisers can land on the beach for a walk. But there aren’t any restaurants, shops or amenities.

There is still a ‘jungle run’ through the mangroves from the inside bay to the lagoon bordering the outside beach, where for many years cruisers had taken their dinghies for provisioning and lunch at a favorite beachfront palapa. Most of the jungle run is still there, but overhanging mangroves have been allowed to grow back and cover the tunnel-like entrance to the lagoon. Furthermore, visitors are no longer welcome to dock nearby to gain access to the outer bay beach. However, cruisers can still anchor out, snorkel the ‘aquarium’, and come ashore to walk the beach. Many of the good restaurants that were formerly at the outer bay relocated to La Manzanilla, a small town 2½ miles across the bay. That’s where cruisers now go to enjoy fine dining and provisioning — and see all the crocs.

This past season’s news was that things are still being hashed out in court, and the fight may not be over.

This will be our 14th year of cruising the Pacific Coast of North and South America. Instead of our usual early October trip to Mexico, we will forego that great meandering cruise down the inside of Baja in the perfect weather month of October/early November in order to attend the wedding of our exchange-student daughter. She is getting married in Seville, Spain. The opportunity to see her again and meet her family, not to mention spending time in Europe, was irresistible. For our return trip, we are making a trans-Atlantic crossing on a super cheap Norwegian cruise ship that is repositioning from the Med to the Caribbean.

Sometime in November we will make the pilgrimage down to Mexico to prepare Harmony for launching from her summer home on the hard in San Carlos, Sonora. Instead of crossing to Baja, we’ll be making a more direct passage to the warm southlands: Topolobampo, Mazatlan, Puerto Vallarta, then Tenacatita — where the kids and grandchil-dren are planning to come for the winter holidays.

As usual, we are looking forward to spending another season on the Gold Coast, and want to welcome all the Mexican cruisers — and particularly the newcomers — to spend part of the winter months playing bocce ball on the beach and enjoying the warm clear waters of Tenacatita. The mayor’s Friday night dinghy raft-ups that have been an institution for over three decades are always a highlight. We tie our dinghies together in a large circle around the mayor’s anchor, and share hors d’oeuvres, stories and lots of laughter.

This report would not be complete without my pushing Virginia’s book Harmony on the High Seas. When Your Mate Becomes Your Matey. Her insightful book explores the leap of faith that you take when you cast off the docklines, and shares both a tangible and mystical view of the sailing experience.

— robert 08/15/2013
summary, our experience has confirmed our expectation that this well-built catamaran will take us anywhere between the equator and the Arctic in safety and comfort.”

— latitude/rs
09/12/2013

Knee Deep — Catalina 38
The Doolittle Family
The Two-Year Cruise (Sacramento)

Two years ago, the Doolittle family — Ben, Molly, and sons Mickey, then 7, and JP then 9, paid $25,000 for Knee Deep, a San Diego-based 1983 Catalina 38 on which to go cruising. Although older, the boat was in very good condition and came with almost all the cruising gear — chartplotter at the helm, log, radar, windlass, two anchors, roller furling, spinaker setup, refrigeration and freezer, sails in decent condition and a nearly new 50-hp diesel. The family could have bought the boat's 11-ft inflatable and outboard for another $1,000, but opted for a smaller inflatable and outboard for $600 from a second-hand shop. The boat did not come with a liferaft or AIS.

"The gear was all new enough so that its service life lasted until we got to Annapolis this summer, two years later, where we sold the boat," says Ben. "By large as the one above, but it's so evocative of cruising that we couldn't resist. Just beautiful.

The boat in the photo is Mike and Deana Ruel's Manta 42. They've cruised her from the East Coast to Southern California the 'long way', meaning by way of the Caribbean, Panama Canal, Galapagos and Alaska. They are currently looking to have a leak in a saildrive and some other repairs taken care of in preparation for the start of the Pacific Puddle Jump next March, and they're also collecting data for a book about enjoying California's Channel Islands.

Michael is one of the cinematographers for the "coming soon" movie about Laura Dekker of Guppy, the youngest person to circumnavigate. R Sea Kat and Deana and Michael are also featured in the film.

Given the couple's considerable offshore experience with a relatively small cat, we asked them for their evaluation of a Manta as an ocean-cruising boat.

"Having lived aboard our Manta for over three years now as we cruised the Atlantic, Bahamas, Caribbean, Panama, Galapagos and Pacific waters to Alaska, we've found her to be an exceptional bluewater cruising platform. She meets nearly all of the offshore liveaboard requirements and is well-appointed. There is excellent headroom and the fridge and freezer have generous space. The cockpit is roomy and well protected from heavy seas, and the decks are wide and clear for easy movement fore and aft in rough conditions. We have experienced 35-40-knot winds and 20-foot seas for several days in succession with no concern for our safety or that of our cat. The Manta's upwind performance is acceptable for a catamaran, and the beam or downwind performance is excellent. In

 Spread; A lovely photo of 'R Sea Kat' wing-on-wing with a camber spar headsail. Insets; Captains Deana and Mike.
Knee Deep bounced around. So maybe a Catalina 38 isn’t the most comfortable offshore cruising boat. As for myself, if we could afford it, our family would be on a cat in a minute.”

After Ben and his crew got to Annapolis, there was no problem selling the boat quickly. “She went in less than one month for $5,000 less than we had paid for her. As we’d lived on the boat for two years, during which time we cruised from California to Panama to Annapolis, we thought that was a pretty good deal.”

— latitude 09/02/2013

Larrakin — Catalina 42
Peter and Gabriela Verdon
Adventures In French Polynesia
(Australia)

July began with the wind still blowing plenty hard in the Tuamotus. When we weren’t going to get blown away, we enjoyed daily excursions all over the motu, and the guys surfed as much as possible. It was nice to have friends around, and we managed a couple of dance sessions on each other’s boats — although Larrakin’s mosh pit rules.

Our friend Chris lent us his truck, so we had a hoot driving all over without ever getting out of second gear. The road is a big loop that encompasses the airport runway. At the center of the island there is a two-story concrete bunker. It’s supposed to shelter the island’s population of 400 if it were to be threatened by a tropical cyclone. Chris also offered us a job helping run Ninamu for the month of August while he would be off in Papeete serving as surf contest director at Teahupoo. We decided against it as we’re already running a little late in our South Pacific wanderings.

We were soon watching the GRIB files with interest as a huge front was nearing. We had plenty of wind and rain for a couple of days. Although it was uncomfortable, we were safe, but others in the Tuamotus were not. On of the boats at Fakarava ended up on the reef, and at last word was still there. Many other boats smashed into bommies, which are the coral heads in the anchorages. Our friends on Sea Nymph tried to cross to Papeete, but turned back to the atolls. It was dangerous, but they felt it was their best option.

We took Larrakin into the small unmanned marina after the blow and tied up for a couple of days. What a treat, as it was the first time we’d been tied to a dock since Mexico. Even without facilities it was a joy to be able to walk onto and off the boat. The marina’s lights enticed huge manta rays to appear most nights. Glorious beasts they are!

Even though it was still squalling, we decided enough was enough, and made a very fast and uncomfortable 100-mile passage to Papeete. We only had a little sail up, but we averaged 7.5 knots. We got more salt on the boat as a result of that 100-mile trip than we did on our 3,000-mile crossing from Mexico.

All in all, our Tuamotus experience was nothing like the old days, as it blew for all but a couple of days. In previous trips we had glassy seas for weeks on end. As in other parts of the world, weather patterns seem to be changing.

We happily took a mooring at the Tahiti YC. We were reminded that hot showers and a laundry are among life’s little joys. Leina, the owner of the cafe, became an instant mate. Her son is the F18 catamaran world champion, and the previous weekend had won the Mixed...
IN LATITUDES

We had our own ‘wogs on tour’ moment when we decided to take our two headsails ashore by dinghy for repair. Halfway there, the small leak in the bottom opened up, and in came the water! At the same moment we noticed that our outboard tank was all but empty. Then Verdo’s back went out. Gingerly we limped back to Larrakin, and laughed about it later when the sails were back on the boat and Verdo had an anti-inflammatory down his throat.

After patching our dinghy repeatedly for two years, we’d had enough. So there and then we decided to buy a new dink — and couldn’t be happier. With the ‘Boat in transit’ tax back, it didn’t turn out to be as expensive as we’d feared. She is getting pimped daily and should serve us for years to come.

We got through another week’s work, and with new batteries, some electrics sorted out, and my fractured toe feeling better, we reprovisioned and left for the short sail to Moorea.

We’re anchored off Moorea now, and again the buildup is astounding. The French, including lots of retirees, have moved down here in droves. As high as the prices are for everything, the lifestyle is superb, so we can’t blame them.

We came to Moorea to catch up with Mimi, an old friend of ours, and her man Stefan. She’s a local with a huge family that owns a big chunk of Pao Pao, Cook’s Bay. We’ve anchored in front of her place on many occasions, and always left loaded with home-grown fruit and flowers.

There have been lots of big yachts at Moorea. Verdo says you know the world is awry when the private yachts are bigger than the navy’s. Although they are absolute monsters, we’re not jealous.

Every evening we had a total island experience, as we sat in wonder at the sight of hordes of paddlers, from one-man outriggers to eight-man doubles, going by. It was a never-ending procession that would culminate a couple of weekends later when hundreds of them competed against each other. All ages and sizes, all fiercely competitive.

We drove to the world famous Teahupoo surf spot for another swell, but again the wind was from the wrong direction, so we still haven’t seen it go off. We continued to explore the island for another couple of days, and despite expecting a massive buildup, weren’t prepared for the astronomical amount of it. There are now only a couple of pockets that look and feel like traditional Tahiti. The rest is modern, and four-wheel SUV’s, the international symbol of having ‘made it’, were ubiquitous.

We were the only cruisers at the Tahiti YC, as all the moorings are private. The French locals were as odd as the French can be. For example, the couple to one side of us were nude all day and night, and the old boy on our other side was in his same brown undies for the duration.

The yacht club is about four miles out of town proper, and you can hitch around. Buses appear sporadically at best, and only stop when the driver feels like it. They don’t run at all on Sunday, the biggest market day, which is why the old hitch was so important.

The massive Carrefour store up the road has the best pâté collections I’ve seen since France, and the only shock was the prices. After Mexico’s low prices on everything, French Polynesian prices were a shock to the system. They even made Australia look cheap! The duty-free program for cruisers has sadly been stopped, so the 75% duty on booze sure put a damper on things.

Clockwise from above; Beautiful Moorea; the old market in Papeete; Verdo on surf patrol; the anchorage at Marina Taina; Gabby and the strongment.

Worlds in Nacra 17s. A local sailing hero, he’s now sailing on Dona Bertarelli’s MOD70 Spindrift.

We were the only cruisers at the Tahiti YC, as all the moorings are private. The French locals were as odd as the French can be. For example, the couple to one side of us were nude all day and night, and the old boy on our other side was in his same brown undies for the duration.

The yacht club is about four miles out of town proper, and you can hitch around. Buses appear sporadically at best, and only stop when the driver feels like it. They don’t run at all on Sunday, the biggest market day, which is why the old hitch was so important.

The massive Carrefour store up the road has the best pâté collections I’ve seen since France, and the only shock was the prices. After Mexico’s low prices on everything, French Polynesian prices were a shock to the system. They even made Australia look cheap! The duty-free program for cruisers has sadly been stopped, so the 75% duty on booze sure put a damper on things.

Every evening we had a total island experience, as we sat in wonder at the sight of hordes of paddlers, from one-man outriggers to eight-man doubles, going by. It was a never-ending procession that would culminate a couple of weekends later when hundreds of them competed against each other. All ages and sizes, all fiercely competitive.

We drove to the world famous Teahupoo surf spot for another swell, but again the wind was from the wrong direction, so we still haven’t seen it go off. We continued to explore the island for another couple of days, and despite expecting a massive buildup, weren’t prepared for the astronomical amount of it. There are now only a couple of pockets that look and feel like traditional Tahiti. The rest is modern, and four-wheel SUV’s, the international symbol of having ‘made it’, were ubiquitous.

A couple of beauties. There will be no question about what’s for dinner tonight aboard ‘Larrakin’. Good thing the freezer is working, too.
Blue Marble — F/P 46 Cat
Erlend Hovland
On the Reef at Niue (Norway)

Thirty-two-year-old Norwegian marine biologist Erlend Hovland now fully appreciates the warnings about never trusting a strange mooring. Last month the Pacific Puddle Jumper's catamaran went up on a reef at Niue after the D-ring securing the mooring line to the mooring unscrewed itself — just after the young and fun-loving Norwegian crew of eight had gone to breakfast ashore. Members of the Niue YC had suggested they use the "commercial mooring." Niue does not have a harbor or safe anchorage.

Niue officials quickly launched a large commercial vessel which — incredibly — managed to drag the cat over and off the jagged reef. Despite considerable damage to the hull, Blue Marble was taken to the surfy waters next to the cement wharf, where a big crane, rushed to the scene, was able to lift her out of the water. There is great video available on the Sept. 13 Lectronic Latitude.

While not a total loss — Blue Marble looks perfect from the waterline up — it's unclear what can be done with the boat. The nearest yard is Tonga, but a lot of work will have to be done on the hulls before she is seaworthy. Fortunately, the cat was insured.

"Right now we do not know what will happen next," wrote Hovland on his website. "We are being taken care of by very friendly locals. All eight of us are living in the same house for the time being. Some might try to hitchhike westward as crew on passing yachts."

Hovland and crewmember Andreas Melvaer had crossed the Pacific once before. It was 1987, and they were 5 and 3.
IN LATITUDES

Stockton- and Honolulu-based Esprit 37 Reflections, as they were checking out the Komodo dragons on Komodo Island at about the same time.

“Latitude recently asked about low or ‘no money’ months of cruising,” write Chuck and Linda Houlihan from aboard the Allied 39 Jacaranda in Ecuador. “We departed San Diego in 2005 and have had a number of ‘zero dollars spent’ months. The longest we’ve gone without spending any money is six weeks at the Socorro Islands 250 miles southwest of Cabo. It was easy because there wasn’t anywhere to spend money. The first time we spent 3½ weeks out there, the second time six weeks. Back in the late ‘80s while I, Chuck, was cruising in the South Pacific, I had a couple of zero-dollar months as well. They were few and far between, but they were nice when they happened.

“During the four summers we spent in the Sea of Cortez, there were numerous times when we only spent $50 or $60 a month,” the couple continue. “One year we only used 10 gallons of diesel in making the 600-mile round trip from La Paz to Bahia de Los Angeles over a 3½-month period. Something like $50 a month is all you need once you get north of Santa Rosalia, because there are no marinas or major towns with stores to suck pesos from your pockets. One major key is knowing how to fish and collect edible seafood. I, Chuck, did the fishing, while Linda did the collecting. We enjoyed fresh seafood every day. Not breaking boat stuff — which is easier said than done — helps keep you within your budget.”

“I cruised for four years in Mexico on 4,000 pesos per month,” reports Chuck Losness of the Gulfstar 41 Hale Moana. “It wasn’t hard to do, so I don’t know what the big deal is. You just can’t stay in marinas. I’m back in San Diego now and expenses have gone up, but not by that much. Pohl reports that there is 60% more ice this year than last.

Kirk McGeor reports that he and his Hylas 49 Gallivanter are well on their way from Darwin, Australia to their ‘new old home’ of St. Thomas in the U.S. Virgins. He’s made it to Komodo Island in Indonesia, home of the Komodo dragons. While the big lizards are nasty looking, they don’t usually kill from their bites, but rather from the highly toxic bacteria in their saliva. After they bite their prey, they follow them until they get sick and die. Kirk is trying to make fast passages, because he’ll be meeting up with his wife Kath and son Stuart at Cape Town and later the U.S. Virgins.

We wouldn’t be surprised if Kirk and crew bumped into Gene and Sheri Seybold of the
much. What you spend is all a question of lifestyle.”

At the current exchange rate, 4,000 pesos is about $305 U.S. Come to think of it, that’s what Bill Anderson of the home-built Hughes 42 cat Feet recently told us he spends a month cruising in Mexico, where cruising can be very inexpensive.

“We recently arrived in the Society Islands,” report Justin Jenkins and Anna Wiley of the San Diego-based Columbia 34 Ichiban. “We’ve been at Huahine catching epic barreling surf. Incredible! Sorry we didn’t write sooner, but it’s hard to find Internet access. We just caught a 60-lb mahi mahi and will send a photo as soon as we can.”

As Latitude reported last month, Jenkins and Wiley, both in their early 30s, paid $2,000 for their boat — not counting upgrades — and took off for the Marquesas with just $400 left in the kitty. While pointing out that it really is possible to cruise happily on very little money, we don’t want to mislead anyone about what most people spend when they cruise. We’d say that for folks who have

KISS High Output Wind Generator
Made in the USA

SOLAR PANELS • CHARGE CONTROLLERS • LED LIGHTS • MUCH MORE

Hotwire Enterprises • www.svhotwire.com
svhotwire@gmail.com • P/F: 727-943-0424 • Cell: 727-638-7417

MADE FOR CRUISERS!
Powerful, quiet and simply designed.

Welcome to La Paz!
Marina de La Paz
Full Service Marina
In Downtown La Paz

Join us for the
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party
Wednesday, November 20
4–7 pm

Hardwood docks • Dinghy landing
Protective piling & sheetpile breakwater
Plug-in Internet • Cruisers’ clubhouse • Electricity
Potable reverse osmosis water • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000
Baja California Sur, Mexico

We’re anchored at Pago Pago, American Samoa,” reports Michael Moyer of the Newport Beach-based Alajuela 48 Cherokee Rose. “Everyone claims this is the place to reprovision and send your broken parts back to the States. Buses run constantly during the day, $1 each way, and if you tell the drivers where you need to go, they’ll usually drop you off in front of whatever building you want. The post office looks just like the ones in the States — because it’s exactly the same postal service. I’ve sent items back to California and mail-ordered parts from the States. Although I haven’t gotten anything back yet, I’m told it will be no problem. The anchorage here is as bad as advertised, as almost everybody has had to reset their anchor at least once. Ours held for four days and in up to 27 knots of wind, but even though it only blew 17 knots on day five, we dragged through the fleet. What can I say? We’re off to try to fill an older propane tank. I’m keeping my fingers crossed that they don’t make me replace it.”

“I read about Profligate’s five-day-
plus a couple of hours Bash from Puerto Vallarta to Ensenada,” reports David Addleman of the Monterey-based Santa Cruz 50 X. “It’s nice when the Bushes are easy. I once did a January delivery from Acapulco to San Francisco, and we didn’t take a single drop of water on the deck. But it did take a month, as we stopped at almost every cantina. There’s no news to report from X here in the Philippines as it’s the wet season, although for a wet season there have been a remarkable number of sunny days. Nonetheless, cruising is out of the question as typhoons regularly roar through the area. My days are spent on minor boat maintenance, currently the interior varnish. Evenings are passed at the Rock ‘n Roll Bar and related antics. There’s a regatta here in November, after which we will resume wandering around the Philippines.”

“After three months in the beautiful San Blas Islands of Panama, we’re still in Panama planning to transit the Ditch at the end of September and then work our way north to Mexico,” report John and Deb Rogers of the San Diego-based Deerfoot 2-62 Moonshadow. “While in the Caribbean, we twice ignored the advice the Wanderer gave us when we met up at St. Barth, and both times we learned our lesson. First, we checked in on the Dutch side of Sint Maarten instead of going around to the French side of St. Martin. Mistake. Second, we should have stayed in St. Barth longer. These were huge screw-ups on our part. Inexcusable, really, as they don’t pass out titles like Grand Poobah willy-nilly, do they?”

“We may not know much, but we do know about checking into and out of St. Martin/Sint Maarten, and we do know why St. Barth, if you understand the little place, ranks so high among the islands of the Caribbean. “I recently returned from nearly three months in French Polynesia aboard Marionette, a Nils Lucander-designed 50-ft cutter that was built by Cheoy Lee,” reports Don Furber of the Eureka/Puerto Escondido-based Ericson 36C Calliope. "Marionette was purchased several years ago in the San Francisco area by Bruce and Catherine Dunlop of New Zealand."
After several months of work — including replacing bad wood in the stern and cold molding two diagonal layers of Alaska yellow cedar over the original strip planking — they sailed her to Baja. I met the Dunlops in Puerto Escondido, where I keep my boat. After a couple of seasons getting acquainted in the Sea of Cortez, I put in my bid to crew for Bruce when he was heading back to New Zealand. Fortunately, that worked out. We left San Jose del Cabo at the end of April and made landfall in the Marquesas 18 days later. We had several 180- to 190-mile days under sail, and resorted to power for only about 55 hours. Life aboard the 50-year-old woody was comfortable no matter what the weather. We were, of course, sailing off the wind."

"On the way to the Marquesas," Furber continues, "we saw what seems to me to have been a very unusual occurrence. I've always enjoyed watching the sun change shape as it sinks into the sea, but on May 8 it was different. It quickly became apparent that we were seeing a partial solar eclipse. I want to know: 1) Did this happen around the entry into French Polynesia for cruisers. We weren't able to participate in the Puddle Jump fun at Moorea because of a conflict with crew departure schedules, but our greeting in Papeete and Coralie, the agent, were both excellent."

Thanks for the kind words. Andy 'Mr. Puddle Jump' Turpin, managing editor of Latitude, is the person at Latitude who has been entirely responsible for the greatly improved clearing procedures for cruisers going to French Polynesia. And yes, it's taken a lot of time and effort.

As for your eclipse questions: 1) Others would have seen the eclipse, but not necessarily those at the same latitude. 2) There are two to five eclipses a year, although five is rare. 3) Where eclipses can be seen is known well in advance, allowing umbraphiles — those who travel to see solar eclipses — to know where to go. 4) We once saw a near-total eclipse from the docks of the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu. Those on boats at Lahaina would have seen a rare total eclipse. We also saw a surprise eclipse while flying home from Honolulu once.

"Lastly, thanks to Latitude 38 for putting in the time and energy to facilitate"
Re-entry to the ‘real world’ hasn’t been without hiccups for Pamela Bendall of the Vancouver, B.C.-based Kristen 46 Precious Metal, who took off cruising with the Ha-Ha in 2008 and adventured as far south as Peru. For example, a day or so after she and her boat returned home to Vancouver, she parked her dinghy, locked it, and went to dinner. When she came back two hours later, it was gone. “After five years of cruising in waters and to countries that are supposedly rife with crime, my dinghy gets stolen in Canada,” she groaned. An orange bag was found near the scene of the crime, and it contained a crumpled beer can, a battery-powered grinder, and a sharp rotary blade to cut the dinghy’s lock and chain. In the better news column, the folks at Hub Insurance not only approved Bendall’s claim — despite the fact she’d only taken out the policy the day before — they also waived the 30-day waiting period to pay the claim.

“It’s amazing how different our Canadian society has become in the five short years I was gone,” Bendall continues.

“I was pretty hip and savvy when I departed, but while on my doggie walk yesterday I witnessed a scene that I wouldn’t have seen five years ago: a lesbian couple getting married in a lovely public setting along the shoreline, with family and friends gathered around in delight. I appreciated the scene, too — until both women pulled out their smart phones to read their vows to each other! Yup, they scrolled down their gadgets as they read each passionate line.” Not that there’s anything wrong with it.

Plan A for Jack van Ommen and his Gig Harbor, Washington-based Nadja 29 Fleetwood was to leave Amsterdam for England, Portugal and the Canary Islands, where he would make a December jump-off for the Caribbean and Cartagena, Colombia. From there, he would begin his explorations of South America. But a combination of not being able to get everything ready on his boat after putting on new decks and doing an extensive refit, plus the onset of bad weather, put an end to that plan.

Sixty-five years old and unable to pay his rent in 2002, the amazing Jack van Ommen has now sailed over 40,000 miles and cruised to more than 40 countries — all on modest monthly Social Security checks. He’s seen here with one of his daughters and his intrepid built-from-a-kit Nadja 29 ‘Fleetwood’. What an inspiration!
better sense, as I also needed to take a closer look at the condition of the spreaders, which hadn't looked so good when I re-stepped the mast 10 days ago. I am disappointed because Plan A would have been a good sail, but I was trying to leave too late in the year, as the pleasant weather of summer has been replaced by the stormy conditions of fall in this part of the world. There are a number of new depressions coming down from the north. My Plan B is to take the mast down again, repair the spreaders, and then get to the Med via the canals — which is the same way I came up to Amsterdam last August/September. It's definitely a slower and more costly way to make my way to the Canaries, and I am not particularly looking forward to the 200+ locks Fleetwood must go through, but I will be passing through Burgundy during the grape harvest and will get to taste the new Beaujolais. I should be able to get back on the schedule for leaving the Canary Islands in November/December for my Atlantic crossing. This delay reminds me of the time I got stranded in Port Townsend in October 2004 with too many loose ends, and the time I missed the window to cross the Atlantic in 2008 after I spent too much time doing work on the boat in Florida."

Van Ommen, now well into his 70s, is one of the most accomplished 'big bang for the buck' cruisers we know. You can follow his many adventures at http://www.cometosea.us.

"Capt. Ron' Drew, a daily presence on the morning Cruisers' Net on Banderas Bay, and a frequent visitor to the various marinas to pick up clothing and other donations for The Single Mom's Association, passed away in August," reports Steve van Slyke. "Capt Ron's history in Puerto Vallarta and Banderas Bay goes all the way back to the days when coastal freighters would anchor off downtown and small boats would off-load bananas. It was a long time ago."

It’s hard to believe, but we’re on the eve of another great cruising season. Although we just got back from Mexico in early September, we’re dying to return. The chance to make more great new cruising friends, to mingle with the wonderful people of Mexico, to enjoy the warm water, and to get in some long spinnaker runs — just a few of the many things we’re looking forward to. We won’t even mention all the cruising fun starting in the Caribbean in mid-February. It’s like the song says, "Winter, it’s my time of year."
Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodwork
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed! Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950

Also available:
New Katadyn Survivor 35: $2195
New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: $3695
New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: $4695

EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
email: rod@equipmentpartssales.com

1,000 Used Sails Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

1000 Used Sails

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING

Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

MARINE BATTERIES

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

AMERICAN BATTERY
Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150
See us at Marina Village BoatFest • October 3-6

1,000 Used Sails Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING

Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494
Here's What To Do:
Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.
Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.
Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...
Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com
Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

1-40 Words........$40
41-80 Words......$65
81-120 Words.....$90
Photo..................$30

$70 for 40 Words Max
All promotional advertising •
1 boat per broker per issue
Logo OK, but no photos reversals
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
Artwork subject to editor approval. Biz ads will not appear on website.

‘Trying to Locate’ Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.
(One per person; must list prices in ad.)
All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

Latitude 38
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

DEADLINE
it is ALWAYS the
15th at 5 pm
for ad to appear in the next issue.
Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...
• No ads accepted by phone
• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

What’s in a Deadline?
Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS


9-FT PORTA-BOTE DINGHY/TENDER. $600. Folding portable boat. Stabile, dry, rows well; nice wood oars included. Planes fast with small outboard. Unsinkable, durable. Easy to transport on land or sea. See website for pics and more. tinyurl.com/pb4sale. (707) 696-2230 or s_coxx2@yahoo.com.


24-FT SEAWARD, 1990. Brookings, Oregon. $10,900. New 8hp 4-stroke electric start remote Tohatsu, bimini, Porta-Potti, Main, furier genoa, icebox, 30 gal water, Delta anchor, 55’ portholes, solar, fishfinder, mast raise, propane stove, foot pump, tandem aluminum trailer. Photos available. Contact (541) 469-9379 or jeannine.heriford@frontier.com.

24-FT MOORE, $13,600/AKING. Excellent condition; very complete. Lots of new gear and extras. Hull 64. New Awlgrip paint, new main and spinaker (1 regatta). Underdeck hatch. Barney post mainsheet. Call to view photos or see boat. (850) 462-1640 or email bernardsaggese@sbcglobal.net.

15-FT FINN, 2008. Union City, $13,500. H1T mast, lateen mast, Needle Spar boom, many sails. Tacktick compass, Carbonb Hiking extender, deck cover, hull cover, Mast, boom, rudder, centerboard and tiller cover. Devoti trolley. Roll on and off trailer. Box with spare parts. The boat is ready to race and travel. (510) 299-1756 or jeannine.heriford@frontier.com. 1058 Moonstone Terrace.


20-FT PORTA-BOTE DINGHY/TENDER. $600. Folding portable boat. Stabile, dry, rows well; nice wood oars included. Planes fast with small outboard. Unsinkable, durable. Easy to transport on land or sea. See website for pics and more. tinyurl.com/pb4sale. (707) 696-2230 or s_coxx2@yahoo.com.

27-FT ERICSON, 1977. San Francisco. $5,000. Rare factory wheel. Roller furling jib, lazy jacks, 2-speed winches. All lines back to the cockpit. Bimini, 8hp outboard. Very good condition. Call Joe, (415) 810-6474 or (414) 285-8453. Or email patriciapolen@emailink.net.


26-FT MACGREGOR D, 1987. Sausalito. $5,800/obo. Good condition, trailer included. Sleeps 4-6 people. Pop top with side curtains. Daggerboard water ballast model. Upgraded sail inventory: 1 mainsail, 2 jibs, 1 genoa, 1 racing spinnaker. Hanken windward sheeting. Newer shrouds with turnbuckles, newer stainless spreader bars. With 2008 Tohatsu 9.8hp 4-stroke outboard engine, extra long shaft, push electric starter, pull start, very low hours. (831) 600-5882 or (831) 706-7845 or Hooilaanah@ sbcglobal.net.


28-FT ALERION EXPRESS. Sausalito. $70,000 (1 1/2 of new price). Spinnaker, gennaker, GPS, holding tank, radar, auto- pilot, all lines led to cockpit, lifelines. “The prettiest girl on the dock.” (415) 302-7480.
30-FT BREWER NIMBLE, 2007. Mazatlan, MX. $54,900. Custom built, F/G, epoxy, yard rig, 50kW Maier, Yanmar. Ha-Ha vet located in Mazatlan in Bristol condition, this turn-key gem is ready for immediate cruising in Mexico and Baja. Contact (650) 619-0324 or romar189@yahoo.com.


29-FT BENETEAU, 1985. Grand Marina, Alameda. $11,500. Clean, sails nicely. Volvo-Penta diesel, bottom paint new 2013, autofocus, dual rudders, lots more. For full list of particulars or appointment, call or email. Contact (916) 801-2530 or jerry.32arch@gmail.com.


30-FT PEARSON 303, 1984. Vallejo. $24,000/obo. Quality built, excellent condition, new bottom paint 3/2013, blister-free, roller furling, autopilot, Edson wheel, mast stepped on keel, Yanmar inboard engine. Harken adjustable traver, shower, teak interior, large V-bottom, new head, much more. (707) 252-7135 or hjohnson1000@comcast.net.

30-FT OLSON, 1983. Ventura, CA. $13,500. Hull #203, with trailer, kept in dry storage. This 1983 two-cabin racer is ready for the Point Chuka regatta. Contact (310) 248-4811. Includ- ed: a complete set of racing sails plus practice sails, 2 outboards, 3 headsails, new head, much more. (707) 252-7135 or hjohnson1000@comcast.net.


31-FT BENETEAU, 2008. Richmond Marine D-4. $102,000. One owner, excellent condition, well maintained. New sails in 2012. Currently enlisted in Tradewinds Sailing Club. Contact (510) 734-2314 or (650) 215-8737 or jm-lilysbci@comcast.net.

BOAT WANTED. Looking for Catalina 34 Mk II or 36. Must have full batten main. 1999 or later. Contact (415) 250-1968 or rtoller@comcast.net.

32-FT DREADNOUGHT, 1982. Stockton Sailing Club, Stockton. $21,500/obo. Not running, needs transmission replaced, have replacement. Boat has set for a couple of years. SSC, B-33, (209) 825-5033 or jmsvisual@comcast.net.


32-F T CATALINA 320, 2000. Berkeley. $64,000. Dodger, new mainsail, roller furling jib, good condition; well maintained within the OCSC fleet. (209) 872-0331 or moody_robert@hotmail.com.


33-FT NEWPORT 326, 1995. Channel Islands Harbor. $32,000. Aft cabin port, galley starboard. two-burner stove, two-cushion storage, and a comfortable, athwartship cutter-rigged. A cozy aft cabin, with much storage. Center cockpit, designed for a couple cruising. Fiberglass. VERY solidly built. Large, warm cruising ketch, with cutaway forefoot. Large, warm wooden interior - large tankage, large locker space and much in the way of storage. Center cockpit, cutter-rigged. A cozy aft cabin, with much storage, and a comfortable, athwartship double bunk. Main cabin has an L-shaped galley, large settee area (convertible for sleeping), much storage, full head, and separate shower. A solid, roomy, cozy boat - perfect for living aboard, extended weekends, or long distance liveaboards. Contact (949) 500-3440 or nb92663@hotmail.com.

35-F T HUNTER LEGEND, 1990. Marina Bay. $40,000. Pacific Cup veteran, full batten main, roller furling jib, Yanmar diesel, wind, depth, speed instruments, St winches, VHF/stereo, CNG stove, spinnaker gear, dodger, open transom, sleeps 6, many spares, and extra sails. Contact (510) 239-4005 or quixote9004@aol.com.


36-FT CRUISING CUTTER, 1978. Newport Beach, CA. $29,500. A no compromise cruising boat, designed for a couple to cruise. Fiberglass. VERY solidly built. Large, warm wooden interior - large tankage, large locker space and much in the way of storage. Center cockpit, cutter-rigged. A cozy aft cabin, with much storage, and a comfortable, athwartship double bunk. Main cabin has an L-shaped galley, large settee area (convertible for sleeping), much storage, full head, and separate shower. A solid, roomy, cozy boat - perfect for living aboard, extended weekends, or long distance liveaboards! Cruising. Contact (949) 500-3440 or nb92663@hotmail.com.

37-FT PEARSON 365 SLOOP/CUTTER. 1978. Sausalito. $49,500. 36.5’ Pearson 365. Well maintained, upgraded, sailed, and lived on for 22+ yrs. Recent LPU topsides, Mainsail, much more... (415) 297-4080 or art Epstein@yahoo.com.

38-FT CATALINA 380, 1998. Alameda. $114,000. Clean, well maintained, 450 hrs on 25hp Universal, 2009 Harken roller and Hood 100% genoa, new spinnaker pole, solar panel, May 2013, bottom transformed, slip, moving, must sell. Contact (805) 224-4842 or 2chennette@gmail.com.

- MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE $25 per pump up to 40 gallons. Includes fresh water flush and a package of treatment. 20% discount for regularly scheduled service. www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com

- DAVE’S DIVING SERVICE Hull Cleaning • Zinc Replacement • Inspections • Props Replaced • New 75’ x30’ service dock in Sausalito also offers vessel wash and wax. Crane services available. Fully insured and marina recommended. (415) 331-3612 • Serving Southern Marin Since 1984

- YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT Perfect for beginners and those seeking to balance strenuous activity with gentle stretching, rest and recovery. Small group classes Tues/Thurs and private sessions. (415) 785-4530, www.bowyoga.com

- CERTIFIED MARINE SURVEYORS NAMS CMS - SAMS SA Professional Marine Surveys • Serving the Delta captainterrylee@gmail.com • (916) 559-5241


37-FT CAL, LONG BEACH, CA. $49,000. Excellent condition, new roller furl, 24-mile radar, inverter, AM/FM stereo/CD, new VHF radio/GPS, chartplotter/GPS, LP gas stove/oven, dodger/bimini, new bottom paint '11, LP mast, head, water heater, hot and cold shower, refrigerator, 50hp diesel, autopilot, full wind/speed instruments. New hydraulic backstay, large solar panel, lazy jacks, 8-1 engine hoist, new golf cart and starting batteries, 2 anchors and chain/rode, great sail inventory. All standing rigging replaced in last 4 years. (661) 607-7319.


40-FT J/120, 2001. San Francisco. $149,000. Very clean and well maintained 2001 J/120. Extensive Quantum race sail inventory, lightly used, full B&G instrumentation including GPS interface, Yanmar diesel, plus much more... Contact (650) 363-1390 or (650) 722-2389 or richterrn@yahoo.com.

40-FT J/120, 2001. San Francisco. $149,000. Very clean and well maintained 2001 J/120. Extensive Quantum race sail inventory, lightly used, full B&G instrumentation including GPS interface, Yanmar diesel, plus much more... Contact (650) 363-1390 or (650) 722-2389 or richterrn@yahoo.com.

40-FT J/120, 2001. San Francisco. $149,000. Very clean and well maintained 2001 J/120. Extensive Quantum race sail inventory, lightly used, full B&G instrumentation including GPS interface, Yanmar diesel, plus much more... Contact (650) 363-1390 or (650) 722-2389 or richterrn@yahoo.com.

36-FT CATALINA 2000. Berkeley Marina. $87,500. Comfortable SF Bay cruising boat suitable for overnight sails and extended trips. This boat is part of a charter fleet and though it is used often, it is meticulously maintained and cared for. New mainsail in July and new jib in 2012. This boat has GPS, radar, autopilot, dodger and most other features standard to the Catalina 36 provisioning. (916) 947-6174 or dboley@pacbell.net.


41-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1987. Oahu, Hawaii. $165,000. Hans Christian Molokai version currently cruising the Hawaiian Islands. Perfect location to start your South Seas adventure. Many recent upgrades including new Garmin GPS, dinghy, outboard, roller furling, wind generator, water heater, head, running rigging, and updated autopilot. High-volume watermaker with spares. Rig recently tuned and inspected by professional rigger. Teak decks replaced in 2009 using epoxy with no screws! Dry boat in exceptional cruise-ready condition. For additional information call: (252) 622-1292 or robertmhall@yahoo.com.


40-FT HUNTER, 1990. Emeryville Marina. $70,000. Hunter Legend. Boat is very spacious with centerline queen aft stateroom with plenty of storage, 2 heads, large galley, forward-facing navigation station, dinette seating and a large forward cabin. Great performance under sail and functions well both as a fast cruiser and a capable PHRF racer. Well equipped with good electronics, strong Yanmar engine, upgraded mainstay, new rigging, and detailed inside and out. Beautiful boat great for Bay sailing, very comfortable. (702) 303-4228 or favcett1204@hotmail.com.

40-FT J/40, 1986. Flathead Lake, Montana. $95,000. 43hp Volvo turbo 1100 hours, new Quantum roller furling headsail. Have road-ready three-axle trailer, sold separately for inland sailor’s dry storage. Pictures, equipment list available. (406) 253-5566 or j2racr@hotmail.com.
42-FT ISLAND PACKET 420, 2000, San Diego. $329,000. A no-kidding yacht with stowage and tankage for extended cruising or liveaboard comfort. Excellent offshore performance with this boat loaded and maintained to head to Tahiti tomorrow. Winches, windlass, autopilot, and engine all refurbished to as-new condition. Newer sails and ground tackle. New radar/chart plotter. Solar, 3kw gen, SSX, fresh-water flush in both heads. Dodger, bimini, full cockpit enclosure, foredeck awning. Contact (619) 403-7241 or mike.kat@cox.net.

40-FT CAL SHAMAN, 1966, Alameda, CA. $98,000. Best equipped Cal 40 on the West Coast. Fully equipped for racing to Hawaii, coastal races, around the buoys, fully crewed or shorthanded, as well as cruising on the weekends with the family. Huge 3DL sail inventory, many upgrades including rig, instruments, autopilot, watermaker... Easomized. Must be seen. Complete specs on blog: www.sailblogs.com/member/cal40shaman. Contact (415) 725-9581 or swaterloo@gmail.com.

42-FT C&C AFT CABIN, 1983, Marin. $60,900. Rare aft cabin 40 model. All standing rigging, instruments, roller furling, hydraulic backstay, and many other improvements less than five years old. Absolutely the most boat for the money. (415) 516-1299 or cc40sailboat@aol.com.


46-FT GARDEN YAWL, One-off double ender, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strips planking. $30K as is, or $7 to finish renovation. Contact (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmshpilgrn.com.

IRWIN 46 MK III SLOOP, 1988. South Beach Harbor, SF. $79,500. Rare deep draft (6'-6") fin keel. Low engine hours, never raced. Priced for quick sale. Check irwinyachts.com for specs. Contact (408) 505-9328 or (951) 244-1116 or tenniglitcha2544@yahoo.com.

40-FT SWIFT CENTER COCKPIT, Fiberglass ketch, 1978. San Francisco. $76,000. Sparkman & Stephens design, hull No. 1, Lloyds-certified construction. Price Marine (lauxu3@ABJ) 3-cyl 40hp diesel. Substantial deck hardware upgrades and improvements. Strong, stable, seaworthy, with stowage and tankage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or lightheart45@yahoo.com.

45-FT FASTNET 45, 1974, Portland. $75,000. Beautiful boat, many compliments on her lines. Recently sailed to Australia and back. Very seaworthy, comes with a lot of equipment. Considerable locker space and storage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or lightweight45@yahoo.com.


42-FT CASCADIA, 1972, Redwood City. $40,000. New sails, watermaker, Autohelm, new rigging, ice maker, marinemized Westerbeke and more. Needs work on deck. Spent a lot, asking for less. (650) 704-2302 or galakauri@gmail.com.


41-FT MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1972. Marina del Rey. $54,000/obo. Sloop/cutter, center cockpit refurbished. 50hp Yanmar diesel (100 hours), radar, Icom 710, watermaker, 5 sails. For pictures, see website: www.yachtsoffered.com, go to listing 1291754. Contact (661) 548-6603, (661) 388-7670 or hwolthuis@juno.com.

51 FEET & OVER


58-FT STEEL PILOTHOUSE. Expedition sailing ketch, 1999. Malaysia. $750,000. Steel World Cruiser, fully hydraulic. Includes lifting keel and rudder, bow thruster, windlass, winches, new sails. Quality boat. Cash or trade for quality real estate. More at http://apolloduck.net/279408. (+60) 112-686-6453 or (+60) 14-672-5741 or brentmobile@yahoo.com.


CLASSIC BOATS


Start Line Strategies
Winning Legal Strategies For Yachting
12+ years America’s Cup Experience
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements
Ashley Tobin
(925) 324-3686 • amtobin2@gmail.com

SS Marine
Full Service Boatyard
FREE HAULOUT with paint and bottom job
For haulouts scheduled before October 30, 2013.

415 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 939-7353

Latitude 38 eBooks
FREE ✶ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ✶
www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html

Yoga Gypsies are going to Belize! Join us on our exclusive sailing catamaran for a week of fun, yoga, exploration and sailing along one of the most beautiful coasts in the world. $1,495 per person excluding airfare. Contact: Barry@yoga-gypsies.com • Dawn@yoga-gypsies.com • www.yoga-gypsies.com

Like The Ramp on Facebook  www.facebook.com/TheRampSF

NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

• Full Batten Mains
• Furling Genacs
• Storm Jibs
• Triesails
• Furling Units
• Custom Canvas
• Used Sails

51 FEET & OVER

"START LINE STRATEGIES"
Winning Legal Strategies for Yachting

• Full batten mains
• Furling genacs
• Storm jibs
• Triesails
• Furling units
• Custom canvas
• Used sails

58-FT STEEL PILOTHOUSE. Expedition sailing ketch, 1999. Malaysia. $750,000. Steel World Cruiser, fully hydraulic. Includes lifting keel and rudder, bow thruster, windlass, winches, new sails. Quality boat. Cash or trade for quality real estate. More at http://apolloduck.net/279408. (+60) 112-686-6453 or (+60) 14-672-5741 or brentmobile@yahoo.com.

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph:(631) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

START LINE STRATEGIES
Winning Legal Strategies
For Yachting

12+ years America’s Cup Experience
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

Ashley Tobin
(925) 324-3686 • amtobin2@gmail.com

SS Marine
Full Service Boatyard
FREE HAULOUT with paint and bottom job
For haulouts scheduled before October 30, 2013.

145 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 939-7353

Latitude 38 eBooks
FREE ✶ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ✶
www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html

Yoga Gypsies are going to Belize! Join us on our exclusive sailing catamaran for a week of fun, yoga, exploration and sailing along one of the most beautiful coasts in the world. $1,495 per person excluding airfare. Contact: Barry@yoga-gypsies.com • Dawn@yoga-gypsies.com • www.yoga-gypsies.com

Like The Ramp on Facebook  www.facebook.com/TheRampSF

NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

• Full batten mains
• Furling genacs
• Storm jibs
• Triesails
• Furling units
• Custom canvas
• Used sails

51 FEET & OVER

"START LINE STRATEGIES"
Winning Legal Strategies for Yachting

• Full batten mains
• Furling genacs
• Storm jibs
• Triesails
• Furling units
• Custom canvas
• Used sails

58-FT STEEL PILOTHOUSE. Expedition sailing ketch, 1999. Malaysia. $750,000. Steel World Cruiser, fully hydraulic. Includes lifting keel and rudder, bow thruster, windlass, winches, new sails. Quality boat. Cash or trade for quality real estate. More at http://apolloduck.net/279408. (+60) 112-686-6453 or (+60) 14-672-5741 or brentmobile@yahoo.com.

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph:(631) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com
1995. San Francisco, CA. $164,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruiser wet Family Circus is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. Four cabins, two heads, Head, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and Ocean run. Ready to go! Our family keeps growing- the boat needs to as well! More at http://htzortzis.wix.com/family-circus. Contact ctzortzis2014@gmail.com or (619) 405-9961 or h.33.sdyc@gmail.com.

38-FT CHAMBERLIN CAT, 1992. Nevis St Kitts, Caribbean, $85,000. Custom composite Vac-bagged Divinitycell/Vinylester/Biiax rouncer/cruiser. 2 doubles, 1 head, galley up, bridgedeck with seated headroom (4’6”, 5’9” in hulls), Queensland-built, 20,000 ocean miles. Must sell. Email sydsva@gmail.com.

50-FT EX-US NAVY LIBERTY. Previously listed at $30,000; now reduced to $15,000, as-is. Two Ford Lehman 80hp diesel engines (under 300 hours), two Mercury-Mercruiser diesel generators (12; 18 KVA). Sails: main, mizzen, staysail, jib, maxi-reacher made of Code Zero laminate on a bow pole. Contact (949) 922-1067 or acjdds@gmail.com.


56-FT KETCH-RIGGED. Large motorsailer catamaran, Vallejo, CA. $15,000/ as-is. Baja. Previously listed at $30,000; now reduced to $15,000, as-is. Two Ford Lehman 80hp diesel engines (under 300 hours), two Mercedes-Benz diesel generators (12; 18 KVA). Sails: main, mizzen, two furling jibs, spinnaker. Living quarters on a bow pole. Contact (619) 405-9349 or (619) 405-9349 or h.33.sdyc@gmail.com.


23-FT L-7, 2010. Dana Point, CA. $32,500. Neutrino is a custom built L-7 trimaran: very light and fast and “folds” (slides) in minutes to become an easily trailerable boat. Very well built, and looks and sails great. First launched 2011. Has electrical system, navigation lights, Suzuki 6hp outboard with alternator, anchors, etc. Sails are from Elliot-Pattison. New: main, jib (Dacron) and roller furling maxi-reacher made of Code Zero laminate on a bow pole. Contact (949) 922-1067 or acjdds@gmail.com.

41-FT LAGOON 410 S2. Owner’s version, 2004. San Diego. $314,999. Well equipped, two furling jibs, spinnaker. Living quarters on a bow pole. Contact (619) 405-9349 or (619) 405-9349 or h.33.sdyc@gmail.com.

34-FT CHB TRAWLER, 1976. Portland, Oregon. $41,000. Beautiful, all fiberglass cruiser, loaded, all the comforts and necessities, 6-cyl, 1/2 gal/hr. Runs, looks excellent. Possible trade for heavy equipment. Contact (503) 260-8872 or genelivingston@peoplepc.com.

32-FT RHODES CESAPEAKEO, 1960. CYM Cabrillo San Pedro, CA. $26,500/obo. World class sailboat, Oly Rose. Hull is F/G. Recent restoration: power, fuel tank, brightwork, deck, sail covers, dodger, all metal rebed, new wiring and electronics (Garmin 740s, New Horizons VHf w/AIS), new rigging, mast inspected and upgraded, new Simrad Tillerpilot; sailed down from Olympia, WA 9/2012. 2012 survey and documented vessel lying San Pedro. Listed with Shoreline Yacht Group in San Pedro or contact owner. Ready to go again!! Vessel can also be seen on website: www.rhodes32.com/Owners.html. (360) 481-1219 or nwtmills@gmail.com.


1995. San Francisco, CA. $164,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruiser wet Family Circus is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. Four cabins, two heads, Head, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and Ocean run. Ready to go! Our family keeps growing- the boat needs to as well! More at http://htzortzis.wix.com/family-circus. Contact ctzortzis2014@gmail.com or (825) 878-9699.

34-FT GEMINI 105MC, 2005. Redwood City, CA. $119,900. High performance racing boat, that is also amazingly a spacious liveaboard or mobile vacation condo. Perfect for watching the America’s Cup in comfort and style. Fast; easy to sail singlehanded without help. Spacious deck, 3 bedroom interior, protected cockpit. Contact (650) 380-3343 or loon.seas@gmail.com.

38-FT FOUNTAINE PAJOT ATHENA. 1995. San Francisco, CA. $164,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruiser wet Family Circus is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. Four cabins, two heads, Head, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and Ocean run. Ready to go again!! Vessel can also be seen on website: www.rhodes32.com/Owners.html. (360) 481-1219 or nwtmills@gmail.com.

5-FT BOAT AND TRIMARAN, 1995. San Francisco, CA. $164,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruiser wet Family Circus is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. Four cabins, two heads, Head, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and Ocean run. Ready to go again!! Vessel can also be seen on website: www.rhodes32.com/Owners.html. (360) 481-1219 or nwtmills@gmail.com.

32-FT RHODES CESAPEAKEO, 1960. CYM Cabrillo San Pedro, CA. $26,500/obo. World class sailboat, Oly Rose. Hull is F/G. Recent restoration: power, fuel tank, brightwork, deck, sail covers, dodger, all metal rebed, new wiring and electronics (Garmin 740s, New Horizons VHf w/AIS), new rigging, mast inspected and upgraded, new Simrad Tillerpilot; sailed down from Olympia, WA 9/2012. 2012 survey and documented vessel lying San Pedro. Listed with Shoreline Yacht Group in San Pedro or contact owner. Ready to go again!! Vessel can also be seen on website: www.rhodes32.com/Owners.html. (360) 481-1219 or nwtmills@gmail.com.


PARTNERSHIPS

1900 BENETEAU 38 WITH BERTH. In SF Marina West Basin, West Harbor. $89,000 obo. Currently owned by 2 partners, one of whom wishes to sell. Full boat or half partnership optional. This boat is in beautiful condition and sailed the Baja Ha-Ha from SF to Cabo and La Paz in 2011 and 2012. Equipped with state-of-the-art electronics and 3-year-old Yanmar 33 engine. Too many features to list here. (209) 988-4884 or (510) 703-2484 or donker@well.com.


C&C 30 SAILBOAT SAUSALITO. Non-equity partnership. Boat in excellent condition, 15hp Yanmar inboard, turling jib, dodger, autopilot, GPS, fathometer, wind indicator, speedometer, VHF radio. Galley, head with shower, sleeps 4. $600 security deposit, $150/month dues. (415) 459-7417 or edcurran5@gmail.com.

CATALINA 30, 1974, 1/3 EQUITY. South Beach Harbor. $4,500. Early Catalina 30, hull #42, tiler, jib furler, Atomic 4, 1/3 equity partnership. (650) 291-9013 or colin.n.murphy@gmail.com.

COSTALEGRE VACATION RENTALS. La Manzanilla. Bungalows, homes, condos, camping, beachfront, hillside, views. In charming La Manzanilla. Plan your winter getaway now. (415) 847-0570 or pistolera16@yahoo.com.

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW. At the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or a studio. (209) 988-4884 or (510) 703-2484 or donker@well.com.

PARTNER(S) WANTED. I am interested in purchasing a late-model 40+ ft. sailboat for sailing in the Bay and on the coast. Looking for partner(s) with the same desire who might be interested in sharing ownership and costs. At this point, I'm open to the number of partners and the type of sailboat that would be purchased. The goal would be to purchase and maintain a sailboat that might normally be beyond the means of an individual owner. (510) 676-4913 or brjewell@sbcglobal.net.

Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs
Sales & installation of all major brands of marine electronics

- Electrical system
- Troubleshooting & Repair
- PC & Mac based Navigation Systems
- Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

Visit our showroom located at 3300 Powell Street, Emeryville
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

Mathiesen Marine

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858 Located at Grand Marina
www.bluepelicanmarine.com

Mathiesen Marine

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY’S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Mathiesen Marine

FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL NEEDS

Mathiesen Marine

FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL NEEDS

Mathiesen Marine

FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL NEEDS

Mathiesen Marine

FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL NEEDS

Mathiesen Marine

FOR ALL OF YOUR ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL NEEDS
GEAR

MAIN AND MIZZEN BOOMS. With Har-ken Battcar. $4,600 for both. Two booms. Two Harken Battcar systems, main and mizzen sails, main boomvang, lazy jacks, main and mizzen covers. Both were made for Tatoosh 51 (Robert Perry design). They are aluminum, oyster white, with green sail covers and gooseneck and mast fitting. Main boom: $2,700. Length: 19’ 1”, 4-3/4” wide and 7-5/8” high. 3 sheaves and 3 Spinlock clutches. Vang plate with 5/8” pin. Lazy jacks system. Cunningham set. Harken B Battcar system. Hall Spurs QuikVang with quick vang boom mast fitting. Approximately 90” long. Mizz-zen boom: $1,900. Length: 13” 4-1/2”, 4” wide and 5-7/8” high. 3 sheaves. Harpen A Battcar system. (415) 860-0103 or sugano.norio@gmail.com.

VIKING LIFERAFT. Tiburon, CA. $2,000. RescYou Pro automatic self righting 4-person liferaft in valve. ISO 9650-1 certified and ISAF approved. 710bs. Purchased spring 2012, commissioned 5/2012, next service 5/2015. Offshore type & equipment pack. Heal insurance! Contact solstice100@gmail.com or (415) 408-8001.


74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

ALMOST NEW NISSAN 6 HP. Outboard motor. San Francisco. $1,250/bo, Nissan 6hp four-stroke outboard motor (used less than six hours). 25 inch, extra long shaft, manual start and external gas tank. GREAT BUY. Contact (415) 751-5708 or davidhartsough@igc.org.

MONITOR WIND VANE. Pittsburg, CA. Best offer over $2,500. 5 years old, but not used in last 3+ years. Stored off boat. (925) 962-1595 or secratbree@att.net.


BOAT PARTS FOR SALE. Frenley, Nevada, will ship. OBO. Galerider, 42” storm drogue, new in bag; $560. Bridle for drogue, new w/cafe gear; $150. Rode for drogue, 250’ 5/8”, new triple strand w/ bag; $325. Paratex 18” sea anchor, nib; $800. New rode for sea anchor, 230” 3/4”, triple strand; $350. Additional new rode for sea anchor, 200” 3/4”, triple strand; $300. Used Espar Airtronic D3 diesel forced air heater, 12,000 BTU, 12v; $800. Katadyn/PUR Survivor 35, RO desalina- tors, nib’s $1,000. 2 nib never deployed. Patten valve pack LRU 7-person liferafts, need air bottle(s); $1,600 each. ACR 406 EPIRB $400. Prices obo, request pho- tos, will ship, credit cards and PayPal OK. Contact Kevin. (775) 835-2388 or slrmam@live.com.


PROPERTY SALE/RENT

NO CAL DELTA - 70-FT DOCK. And 27-acre ranch. Rio Vista, $575,000. Sherman island. 70’ft newer dock in deep water and close to Sacramento River. Between Antioch and Rio Vista. Close to SF. 2 bedroom home with shops, etc. on 27 acres. www.californiaoutdoorproperties.com/viewlisting.php?returnstate=&searchkey=agent%5B135%5D&listingid=830. Contact curtis@caoutdoorproperties.com or (707) 761-3343.


BAY AREA HIDEAWAY. Mill Valley, CA. Large 1 bedroom apartment, 2 short, flat blocks from downtown Mill Valley, and close to the Bay, beaches and hiking. This is an upper unit, 2 decks, one above a babbling creek, the other the beautiful woods. Well equipped w/three burner stove, dishwasher, full bath, large bedroom with queen size bed. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. Hi-Speed Wi-Fi, cable, DVD. $120 a night, 2 night minimum. No smoking, no pets. More info at www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781 or email franicowi@yahoo.com.

PIER 39 SLIP FOR SALE. San Francisco, $10,000. D-Dock, slip 1 (40x14) on the quiet side of the Pier - sheltered from the wind, away from the crowds and sea lions. 2 parking cards, showers, laundry. Contact Brian: ubhere@sbcglobal.net or (408) 234-1611.

OAKLAND YACHT CLUB. Alameda. If your boat is 30’ or less, we have special discounts on our slips. Discover the fun, fellowship, and savings of belonging to a yacht club. Find out how by calling the yacht club, celebrating its 100th year in Alameda, CA. (510) 522-6868. More at www.oaklandyachtclub.net.

50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. San Francis- co, Pier 39. $55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, Slip 6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James, (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

DOCK SPACE FOR YACHT UP TO 90-FT. Point Richmond. $400/month. Safe, quiet, low-traffic dock for motor or sail yacht at private home. Locked gate with 24/7 access. $400 per month PLUS power. No liveboard. (415) 237-2020 or 666-4257 or emalonai@tyriscorp.com.

WINTER END-TIE SUBLEASE. Marina Plaza, Sausalito. $1,000 mo (includes DLS, plus utilities. What a spott incredible views, lots of parking, walk to everything, 55 foot sublease available thru April, possi- ble extension. First, last and deposit. (415) 480-9042.


BOAT PARTS FOR SALE. For 45- to 55-ft boat. 5/8” chain. (714) 332-4810 or lat38@magewind.com. GREAT TRIP FREE. Need mate/mate to help bring 53-ft Hatteras MY from Virginia to SD, 11/13 to 3/14! No wage, but free room/board. Not delivery type, but pleasure trip. Many stops. Naviga- tion experience a plus. Send info to: barbann3@gmail.com.

BAJA HA-HA. (Haltberg-Hassy 42Ketch). Need a third crew member to sail from Canary Islands November 16 to BW (in trade winds), then through Panama Canal. We believe having a pleasant personality and being a quick study are more important than rank experience. H-R 42ketch sailing characteristics are pure sweetness. Setup for easy watches. All consumables shared. She has new sails, overhauled engine, life raft, runabout, sailed from Greece for shakedown. Email LangetExpetgeticSystems.com.

PERSONALS

1ST MATE WANTED. Alameda. Tall, warm-hearted, fun-loving, retired sailor with spotless 31’ sailboat berthed in Alameda, seeks warm-hearted, upbeat, mellow, physically fit woman to share sailing his boat on San Francisco Bay. You don’t have to be an expert sailor, just enjoy sailing. If you are available to sail during weekdays and also enjoy occasional picnics on Angel Island, call me at: (510) 704-0772.
FOR SALE: BRISTOL 41.1


$130,000

Visit the comprehensive website: https://sites.google.com/site/gallivanter4sale mwilliford@gmail.com

BAY MARINE DIESEL

Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar

Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

California Professional Divers Association

Is your hull cleaner a member? If not, he should be CPDA members are the only divers in California trained and certified in the use of state-recognized In-water Hull Cleaning Best Management Practices. These BMPs are designed to minimize the diver’s impact on the environment and maximize your expensive anti fouling paint’s lifespan and performance. Visit our web site to find a conscientious, professional hull cleaner near you.

www.prodivers.org
(619) 600-0444 info@prodivers.org

Latitude 38's BAJA HA-HA XX SEND-OFF PARADE

On San Diego Bay Monday, October 28
9:00-11:00 a.m.

You’re invited to escort more than 150 sailboats out the bay for the cruise of a lifetime!

9:00-9:30: South Bay boats pass San Diego to Harbor Island.
9:45: All boats gather off America’s Cup Harbor between Harbor Island and Shelter Island.
10:00: All boats parade past southwest corner of Shelter Island past the San Diego fireboat.
11:00: America’s Cup starting gun begins Baja Ha-Ha XX.

Thanks to the San Diego Port Tenants Association (619) 226-6546 www.sdpta.com
Sponsored by Latitude 38
www.latitude38.com

JOBS WANTED

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50-GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long, michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

WANTED - SAILING INSTRUCTORS. Redwood City, Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City is looking for P/T sailing instructors. Must have a passion for sailing and people. Flexible schedules, competitive pay and a great group to work with. Call Rich or Bob or email, (650) 363-1390 or rich@spinnakersailing.com.

SAILING JOURNALIST WANTED. Latitude 38 is seeking applicants for a position in our editorial department. This is an in-house position at our World Headquarters in verdant Mill Valley, CA. See the full job description and contact info at www.latitude38.com/jobs/jobs.html. ABSOLUTELY NO PHONE CALLS.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver’s license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Prefered qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LIVE THE DREAM. $250,000. 30-year established charter business for sale. Sadie Sea operates out of St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands, and is certified to hold 31 passengers. Contract with National Park Service to pick up hikers and many other partnerships. New paint, survey, lower decks and stability test summer 2012. Email for more details, www.sadiesea.com or sadieseacharters@gmail.com.

ESTABLISHED MARINE RETAIL STORE. Southern Oregon. In business since 1996. Owner has several operating business and is retiring. Located in southern Oregon and priced for a quick sale. Possible owner financing to qualified buyer with substantial down payment. $50K plus inventory. Call for details. (541) 661-9248.

SEASONAL RESTAURANT. For sale. Vancouver Island, BC, Canada. $395,000CAD. Are you a hospitality professional AND a sailor? Work 5 to 6 months, cruise the rest of the year - as we have done for 12 years. Check our website: http://49north.com.
Newport Coast Yachts
888-4-1-YACHT
www.newportcoastyachts.com
Local, National
and International
Sales
Trailers, Trucking and Shipping

BENETEAU OCEANIS 510, '93 Four staterooms and four heads. High gloss walnut interior. All systems and paint upgraded. Beautiful and ready to go! Asking $189,000


Catalina 22, 1985. Nice condition. Newer trailer, 4-stroke, and upholstery. Asking $4,000

Donate your boat to Long Beach Sailing Foundation.

---

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine................. 52
Almar Marinas.......... 41
American Battery ....... 145
Aqua Marine............. 63
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies........ 47
BVI Yacht Charters..... 129
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party........ 141
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors ....... 105-107
Ballenger Spars.......... 91
Bay Marine Boatworks..... 35
Bay Marine Diesel....... 156
Berkeley Marine Center .. 49
Blue Pelican............. 154
Blue Water Yacht Insurance...... 68
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The ........... 21
Boatsmith Marine Carpentry and Boatbuilding........ 129
BottomSiders........... 113
Breakwater Cove Marina............. 61
Brisbane Marina......... 67
California Professional Divers Association ...... 156
City Yachts.............. 10-11
Club Nautique........... 50
Conch Charters.......... 128
Cover Craft.............. 101
Coyote Point Marina..... 51
Cruising Yachts/Sail California.............. 8-9
Defender Industries..... 49
DeWitt Studio........... 116
Dinghy Doctor, The........ 60
Dolphin Marine and Yacht Sales............. 158
Downwind Marine........ 33
Dr. LED............... 129
E Marine Systems ........ 144
E Paint.................. 157
Esoem Rigging........... 57
Elco Electric Boats..... 64
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ................. 45
Emeryville Marina....... 69
Equipment Parts Sales... 145
Essex Credit Corp...... 40
Farallone Yacht Sales.... 13
Farr 40 Class.......... 19
Flying Cloud Yachts ..... 159
Fortman Marina.......... 91
Gentry’s Kona Marina ... 154
Gianola Canvas Products................. 51
Grand Marina........... 2
Hansen Rigging........... 91
Harbor Island West Marina.............. 112
Harken............... 36
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ................. 159
Helmut’s Marine Service...... 56
Heritage Marine Insurance ...... 66
Heritage Yacht Sales...... 160
Hirsfield Yacht........... 96
Hogin Sails.............. 18
Hood Sails............ 15
Hotwire Enterprises..... 140
Hydrovane................. 60
Interlux Yacht Finishes... 37
Iverson’s Design.......... 55
J&K3 Nautical Enterprises ................. 17
KKMI - Brokerage....... 161
KKMI - Boatyard.......... 164
Kissinger Canvas......... 69
Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker........... 48
Lee Sails.............. 158
Leukemia Cup........... 123
List Marine Enterprises ....... 47
Loch Lomond Marina........ 47
Mack Sails............. 64
Makela Boatworks........ 140
Marchal Sailmakers....... 144
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ....... 25
Marina de La Paz.......... 140
Marina El Cid........... 54
Marina Mazatlan .......... 39
MarineLube.............. 157
Marine Outboard Company .......... 46
Mariner’s General Insurance ...... 65
Maritime Institute........ 61
Marotta Yachts.......... 162
Mast Mate............ 113
Mathiesen Marine .......... 154
McDermott Costa Insurance .......... 101
McGinnis Insurance ...... 63

CONTINUED ➔
QUALITY CRUSING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

leesails@cal@yahoo.com
(707) 386-2490

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

Mobile Marine Navigation Installations and Marine Electrical Work
POWER & SAIL

VESSEL ELECTRIC

GARMIN certified installer
Milltech Marine AIS
Brian Theobald (415) 424-2204 • vesselelectric@yahoo.com

Raymarine certified installer

ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd

Meridian Yacht Sales…….159
Mermaid Sails the Bay…….58
Minney’s Yacht
Surplus …………………145
Multihull Company, The ……161
Napa Valley Marina……….59
New England Ropes ……..117
New Era Yachts…………..160
Newport Coast Yachts ……157
Nor’Sea Yachts/
Montgomery Boats……….67
Norpac Yachts…………….163
North Beach Marine
Canvas …………………..31
North Direct Sails………..62
North Sails………………7
Oakland Yacht Club ……..66
Opequimar Marine
Center …………………..65
Outboard Motor Shop……65
Outland Hatch Covers……68
Owl Harbor Marina ……..100
Oyster Cove Marina ……..63
Pacific Crest Canvas ……..32
Pacific Offshore
Rigging …………………..58
Pacific Offshore
Rigging …………………..55
Pacific Yacht Imports ……28
Paradise Village ……………43
Passage Yachts ……………5
Pineapple Sails …………..3
Punta Mita ………………….142
Quantum Pacific …………..24
Quickline …………………..59
Raiatea Carenage
Services …………………..145
Ramp, The ………………….152
Reckoning At Sea:
Eye To Eye With A
Grey Whale ……………….58
Richardson Bay Marina ……7
Rigging loft …………………144
SS Marine: Yacht Sales
and Boatyard ……………..152
Sail Warehouse, The ……..152
Sailrite Kits …………………22
Sal’s Inflatable Services …..49
San Francisco Boot
Works ……………………..90
Scanmar International ………6
Schoonmaker Point
Marina ……………………..34
Sea Hawk/New Nautical
Coatings …………………..59
Seashine …………………….61
Seatech ……………………..144
Sequoia Yacht Club ………26
South Beach Harbor ………30
South Beach Riggers ………31
Spaulding Wooden Boat
Center ……………………..38
Spectra Watermakers ………143
Starbuck Canvas ……………67
Start Line Strategies ………152
Stern to Stern ……………….51
Sterling Associates ………..62
Strictly Sail Long Beach ……27
Suncoast Yachts &
Charters …………………..54
Swendsen’s Boat Works ……23
Swendsen’s Marine ……….42
Swedish Marine …………..53
TMM Yacht Charters ………128
Tidelines …………………...156
Trident Funding ……………4
Twin Rivers Marine
Insurance …………………..53
Ullman Sails - San Diego …..113
Vuléjo Marina ………………55
Ventura Harbor
Boatyard …………………..97
Vessel Electric ……………….158
Volpar ……………………..69
weatherguy.com …………..129
Wedlock, Ramsay &
Whiting Marine
Surveyors …………………...145
West Marine ………………..12, 14, 16

West Marine - Rigging……….44
Westwind Precision
Details ……………………...31
Whale Point Marine
Supply …………………….20
Wiest, Michael, Yacht
Sales ……………………..45
Yacht For Sale:
Bristol 41 ………………….156
Yachtfinders/Windseakers 53
VALIANT BROKERAGE!

VALIANT 50  Raptor Dance
This is a superb cruising yacht equipped to go anywhere. In excellent condition and set up for a couple to sail or for a singlehanded passage. There is nothing finer made in this class. Asking $535,000

VALIANT 42  Acacia
A 2001 model equipped to the max. The Valiant 42 is the standard in the sailing world and this one is ready to go. Engine hours 589. Asking $284,000

VALIANT 40  Krystal Seas
A 2001 that has not been sailed much, but is equipped to do so. The second owner did extended upgrades in 2005. Asking $330,000

Call Dick May
MERIDIAN YACHT SALES
Grand Marina • Alameda
boatseller@aol.com  (510) 217-8497

www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511
(510) 435-3147

Dealer for Corsair • Seawind • Dragonfly

FOUNTAINE PAJOT 43
2003
$349,000

PACIFIC SEACRAFT YAWL
Cruise ready to go to Mexico. $99,000

34’ GEMINI 105MC
Catamaran
Two for sale.

NEW 2014 CORSAIR
750 Dash and Sprint just arrived.
### SUMMER SAILING READY!

**45' COLUMBIA, 1973**  
You won’t believe it until you see it. Impeccably restored, very spacious and light. Custom woodwork, new electrical. Sail or live aboard. Now for $79,500

**55' HALLMAN SLOOP, 1982**  
$165,000

**45' EXPLORER KETCH, 1978**  
$95,000

**44' NAUTICAT, 1983**  
Asking $164,500

**51' FORMOSA, 1979**  
$145,000

**40' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1987**  
$75,000

**39' C&C CC, 1985**  
$60,000

**36' CATALINA, 1984**  
$36,500

**41' SCHOCK GRAND PRIX, 1984**  
$57,000

**33' SANTA CRUZ, 1978**  
$35,000

**31' BOMBAY CLIPPER, 1978**  
$22,000

**27' ERICSON, 1978**  
$35,000

**29' BENETEAU FIRST, 1985**  
$13,000

---

**NEW LISTING**

**36' CATALINA, 1984**  
$36,500

**41' SCHOCK GRAND PRIX, 1984**  
$57,000

---

**NEW LISTING**

**27' ERICSON, 1978**  
$14,000

**29' BENETEAU FIRST, 1985**  
$13,000

---

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501  
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net  
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com
QUALITY YACHTS AND UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES

BENETEAU 43 (2007)  2008 model year, Livin’ the Dream has many extras (bow thruster, satellite TV, Gori prop, inverter, new canvas, Nu-Teak cockpit). Immaculately maintained, lightly used. $225,000

LAZZARA 76 OPEN FLYBRIDGE (1995) E’lan combines beauty and elegance with robust all-ocean construction. Emeryville, transferable end-tie. $625,000

48’ ROYAL HUISMAN/ KOOPMANS KETCH (1970) Lola just completed an 18-month total refit (electronics, rigging, sails, mechanicals, electrical and paint). Sails like a dream. Must see. $369,000

Where in the world?

We’ve sold and shipped brokerage boats to Uruguay, Turkey and Australia in the past year. We truly reach an international clientele.

REDUCED

QUALITY YACHTS AND UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES

www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales
(510) 236-6633 • cell: (510) 207-8041 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
The Bay Area’s Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination

THE MULTIHULL COMPANY
THE WORLD’S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE
www.multihullcompany.com

The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound’s Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast’s largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

The Multihull Company is the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at www.MultihullCompany.com or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.

FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS

50’ CATANA, 2008 Washington $700,000
42’ SHUTTLEWORTH, 1983 Baja California $139,000
CATANA 471, 2001 Washington $645,000
35’ SEAWIND, 2008 Alaska $248,000
34’ GEMINI 105MC, 2008 Washington $149,000
36’ CORSAIR C36, 2004 San Francisco, CA $199,500

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD GRENADA TORTOLA ST. MARTIN
HQ Phone: 215-508-2704 Northwest Multihull Center: 206-297-1151 email: info@multihullcompany.com
**Marotta Yachts of Sausalito**
Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts
415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

**34' GEMINI 105MC CATAMARAN, 2005**
The most successful cats ever designed. Just detailed, very nice inside and out. Never cruised, low hours on Westerbeke. $119,000

**46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008**
Well-found long-distance cruiser easily handled by a couple, bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, 6kW Northern Lights genset, full electronics, 3-cabin/2-head layout, lying in Sausalito YH. $224,000

**35' HINCKLEY YAWL, 1966**
Only two owners, nice original condition with roller furler jib, new sails in 1999, Westerbeke diesel rebuilt in 2007, striking gray Awlgripped hull. $70,000

**46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008**
Well-found long-distance cruiser easily handled by a couple, bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, 6kW Northern Lights genset, full electronics, 3-cabin/2-head layout, lying in Sausalito YH. $224,000

**42' BENETEAU 423, 2003**
Perfect example of this popular design. Two-stateroom, deep-draft version shows bristol in and out. New batteries and new running rigging, very low time on engine. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $169,000

**30' FORTUNE PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1978**
Charming custom pilothouse feels WAY bigger than 30-ft! Much new equipment. Pride of ownership throughout. Must see. $29,500

**36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986**
Classic one owner CS in beautiful shape with rebuilt Westerbeke diesel and new standing rigging, and much more. Designed by Ray Wall of Camper and Nicholson, she’s perfect for the Bay! $49,000

**36' ISLANDER, 1979**
Very clean Islander 36, one of the nicest we’ve seen in quite some time. Westerbeke diesel, dodger potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $35,000

**28' ALEXANDER EXPRESS, 2000**
Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price of a new build. Very well equipped and lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $69,500

**32' WESTSAIL, 1979**
Factory finished, beautifully maintained was repowered in 2006 with a 40hp Volvo diesel, plus new mast and rerigged (2005), very clean inside and out. No teak-decks, aluminum mast. Nicest we’ve seen in years! $49,500

**32' WESTSAIL, 1979**
Factory finished, beautifully maintained was repowered in 2006 with a 40hp Volvo diesel, plus new mast and rerigged (2005), very clean inside and out. No teak-decks, aluminum mast. Nicest we’ve seen in years! $49,500

**37' BENETEAU FIRST 375, 1986**
Very clean and very well priced classic Beneteau lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,000

**37' BENETEAU FIRST 375, 1986**
Very clean and very well priced classic Beneteau lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,000

**37' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1983**
Classic European sloop in very nice shape above and below. With only three long term owners since new, she shows much newer than actual age – interior in particular shows very well. $47,500

**33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1983**
Classic European sloop in very nice shape above and below. With only three long term owners since new, she shows much newer than actual age – interior in particular shows very well. $47,500

**36' ISLANDER, 1979**
Very clean Islander 36, one of the nicest we’ve seen in quite some time. Westerbeke diesel, dodger potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $35,000

**30' FORTUNE PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1978**
Charming custom pilothouse feels WAY bigger than 30-ft! Much new equipment. Pride of ownership throughout. Must see. $29,500

**36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986**
Classic one owner CS in beautiful shape with rebuilt Westerbeke diesel and new standing rigging, and much more. Designed by Ray Wall of Camper and Nicholson, she’s perfect for the Bay! $49,000

**TWO C&C 34s, 1978 & 1981**
Both are very clean and lying in potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slips. (Picture shown is the 1981.) $29,000 and $36,950 respectively.
**52' SPARKMAN & STEPHENS YAWL**

by Walsteds of Denmark, 1978. One of the finest vessels of her size and type on Earth. Copper-riveted double teak, diesel, dodger. The best of everything in the finest construction possible. This yacht is comparable to her sister Dorade. Magnificent, elegant. Exquisite: the Ultimate Classic Yawl. Asking $340,000

**30' CAPE DORY**


**48' GRAND BANKS**

Trawler T/C. Off master S/R, twin diesel, FB & PH helms, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Onen, fully loaded galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, inflatable dinghy w/motor, swim platform, steering seahorse, radar, MORE! Asking $59,000

**38' ERICSON**

Sloop. Great Bruce King design. Diesel, roller furl., self-tending winches, dodger, full galley w/sink, freezer, radar, GPS, plot, etc. with generator, spinnaker, wheel/pedestal, solar panel, tender w/motor, AP, Heads, 2 dbl staterooms & MORE! Asking $56,000

**30' ISLANDER BAHAMA**

Sloop. Diesel, roller furl., self-tending winches, dodger, full galley w/sink, freezer, radar, GPS, plot, etc. with generator, spinnaker, wheel/pedestal, solar panel, tender w/motor, AP, Heads, 2 dbl staterooms & MORE! Asking $44,950

**CALL (510) 232-7200 OR TOLL FREE (877) 444-5087 OR CALL GLENN DIRECTLY AT (415) 637-1181 FOR APPOINTMENTS & INFORMATION**